

## Selected Bibliography of material on the Diyari / Dieri language and people held in the AIATSIS Library

Rare Books.....	1
Rare serials.....	50
Rare pamphlets .....	77

### Rare Books

Local call number: RB A826.74/C3

Personal Author: Ashley-Montagu, Montague Francis 1905-1999

Title: Coming into being among the Australian Aborigines : a study of the procreative beliefs of the native tribes of Australia

Publication info: London:Routledge 1937

Physical descrip: xxxv, 362 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: General discussion on conception beliefs; description of way of life of Aranda - their country, ecology, social organisation, totemic clans & subsections, marriage & descent, kinship; Dreamtime, heroes and totem centres; increase ceremonies; conception beliefs among many tribes, covering all areas; phallic ceremonies and phallic worship; subincision and its relationship to procreation; concepts of maternity & paternity; quotes many authors

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Djuban people (A31) (WA SG51-10)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ngamani people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)  
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)  
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)  
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wirngir people (K42) (WA SD52-10)  
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Yanganyu people (Y38) (Qld SD54-04)  
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yiji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)  
 Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-02)  
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: RB B299.24/A3

Personal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933

Title: The Australian Aboriginal / by Herbert Basedow

Publication info: Adelaide : Preece c1925

Physical descrip: xx, 422 p. : ill.(1 col.),55 leaves of plates,map, ports ; 21 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Physical characteristics; theories regarding racial origin; birth (Aranda, Luridja Wongapitcha); childhood (Aranda, Dieri, Kukata, Kimberleys); food getting, water supply; camps, shelters; cooking; fire making (Desert, Daly River, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land); pitjuri (Aranda, Wongapitcha, Aluridja); canoes (Melville, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land); bone pointing (Aranda, Aluridja); warfare, weapons (Desert, Melville/Bathurst Islands, Arnhem Land, Daly River); burial & mourning (Desert, Kimberleys, Melville/Bathurst Islands, Arnhem Land); tribal organization - totemic clans, moieties & subsections, marriage systems; government; initiation (Aranda, Aluridja, Wongapitcha, Melville/Bathurst Islands, Kimberleys, Kukata, Arnhem Land); female initiation (Arnhem Land); Dreamtime, legends, ceremonies (Aranda, Wongapitcha, Aluridja, Arnhem Land, Kimberleys); art (all areas); bodily decoration; stone artefacts (Wongapitcha, Aranda, Daly River); music & dance (Arnhem Land, Daly River, Kimberleys, Bathurst/Melville Islands); language, sign language (Aranda, Wongapitcha, Aluridja)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Bidungu language (A40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo language (N11) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo people (N11) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy language (N10) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy people (N10) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)

Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)

Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
Local call number: RB B524.88/A1  
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)  
Title: Language in Aboriginal Australia  
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Australia wide survey of previous literature and research; comments on Papuan and Malayan influence in North  
Source: Berndt, R.; Berndt, C. -- Aboriginal Man in Australia, 1965; [101]-118  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)  
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)  
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Dungidjau language (E20) (Qld SG56-14)  
Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)  
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)  
Language/Group: Gundjeihmi / Kundjeymi language (N71) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)  
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)  
Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth language (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)  
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)  
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)  
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri language (N131) (NT SD53-03)  
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)  
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: RB B524.88/W1  
Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990  
Added Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994  
Title: The world of the first Australians : an introduction to the traditional life of the Australian Aborigines  
Publication info: Sydney:Ure Smith 1964  
Physical descrip: xxii, 509 p.  
Access: This work includes secret information and/or pictures which some Aboriginal men and women may not wish to see.  
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Origin, tentative migratory routes into Australia, time depth and cultural categories; physical homogeneity / heterogeneity; summary of frequencies for various marker genes in Australian Aboriginal populations (Kimberleys, Bathurst Island, Cape York (Cairns), Cherbourg, Port Hedland, Yuendumu - Haast Bluff - Alice Springs, Laverton - Leonora; physical appearance & difference, cultural similarity & diversity; tribe and basic social groups, tribal map showing 160 named groups; tribal limitations & language variation, social groups (local descent, religious unit, clan, horde, family structure) totemic groups, moieties, sections & subsections (examples from Broome, La Grange, De Grey area, Balga, Birrindudu, Wave Hill, Roper; summarizes various viewpoints on social organization generally, map shows distributional spread; systems in detail of Gunwinggu & Maung (western Arnhem Land), Melville & Bathurst Islands, N.E. Arnhem Land system (Wulamba), table shows linguistic units & clans (Mada & Mala); kinship systems (Andigari (Great Victoria Desert), Gunwinggu), brings together other systems, presented by previous authors (Kariera, Kumbangeri, Aranda, Karadjeri, Ungarinyin, Wikmungan, Yir-Yiront); behavioural patterns avoidance, incest, exchange or wives during rituals; Chap. 4; The basis of economic life, exploitation of natural environment, foods, preparation, techniques in collecting, fishing, hunting, division of labour, trade & exchange, 6 types of gift exchange, cooperation among kin folk, trade ceremonies, map; shows distribution in W. Arnhem Land, focusing on Oenpelli; Chap.5; Life cycle; conception beliefs, birth rites, childhood (Great Victoria Desert, N.E. Arnhem Land, Wikmungan, W. Arnhem Land, Kimberleys, Aranda, lower River Murray, Ooldea), male initiation (Great Victoria Desert, Karadjeri Arnhem Land, Aranda), map shows distribution of circumcision & subincision; types of initiation with examples; initiation of girls (examples from Boulia, Birdsville, central Australia, Laragia, Wogaidj, Victoria & Daly Rivers, East Kimberley, Great Victoria Desert, Dieri, Arnhem Land); Chap.6; Marriage & marital relations (Great Victoria Desert, Arnhem Land, Melville & Bathurst Islands), elopement, marriage by capture; polygyny; treatment of aged; summarizes life cycle; Chap. 7; Concept of the sacred, creation; totemism individual (especially Wuradjeri, Jaralde); sex (Kurnai); moiety; section & subsection (East Kimberley, Balgo); clan, matrilineal and patrilineal; local; conception; birth (Great Victoria Desert); dream (W. Arnhem Land); multiple (Yir-Yoront, N.E. Arnhem Land, Great Victoria Desert); four main elements of mythology in the organization of religion; myth content - Biaini myth collected at Menindee, 1943; Ngurunderi myth of lower River Murray; Muramura of Lake Eyre, Wadi Malu (Laverton & Warburtons) & myth of Njirana & Julana; gives some words with interlinear translations to these; Waramurungundju myth of Gunwinggu, Ubar of W. Arnhem Land, Djanggawul of N.E. Arnhem Land & Milingimbi; concept of the fertility mother; role of women (Kimberleys, Arnhem Land, Aranda, Great Victoria Desert); Chap.8; Sacred sphere of ritual - division of labour (Bathurst & Melville Islands, lower River Murray, Western Desert, Arnhem Land); ritual validation; myth as explanation of ritual - gives examples (Western Desert, W. Arnhem Land, Fitzmaurice River, re-enactment of myth; dreaming tracks; increase ritual (Western Desert, Forrest River Aranda, Alice Springs, Dieri); ritual representations among Aranda, Balgo, Great Victoria Desert, Laverton, Warburtons, Victoria River district, Ooldea, Arnhem Land, obtaining of Maraiian ceremonies by W. Arnhem Land people; fertility cults - Ubar (Goulburn Island & W. Arnhem Land); Djanggawul (N.E. Arnhem Land), Kunapipi cult, Wawalag; social relevance of ritual; Chap.9; Belief in magic; native doctor sorcerer (Wuradjeri, Gunwinggu, Lunga, Great Victoria Desert); initiation of doctor (Wuradjeri, Dieri, Ngadjuri, Great Victoria Desert, Ooldea, Lake Darlot, Birrindudu, East Kimberleys, Gunwinggu, Aranda

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
 Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)  
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)  
 Language/Group: Amurdak / Umordak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)  
 Language/Group: Bararrngu people (N129) (NT SC53-16)  
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
 Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)  
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)  
 Language/Group: Bural Bural people (N114) (NT SC53-16)  
 Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)  
 Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)  
 Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-)  
 Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)  
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)  
 Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)  
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Durilji people (N122) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Erre people (N55) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Galawlwan people (N150) (NT SD53-04)  
 Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-04)  
 Language/Group: Galwa people (N91) (NT SD53-10)  
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)  
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
 Language/Group: Giabal people (D41) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Gobadeindamirr people (N148) (NT SD53-04)  
 Language/Group: Goeng Goeng people (E36) (Qld SG56-02)  
 Language/Group: Golpa / Gorlba people (N130) (NT SC53-15)  
 Language/Group: Gadjalivia / Gudjalavia people (N86) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)  
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)  
 Language/Group: YinjilANJI / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Yiduwa / Jiduwa people (N136) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)  
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)  
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara people (A16) (WA SH51-01)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)  
 Language/Group: Lurlmarangu people (N110) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Madarrpa people (N116.K) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Manggalili people (N137) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Portaulun people (S3) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Urningangg people (N66) (NT SD53-05)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)  
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangurri people (N134) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri people (N131) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wawula people (A29) (WA SG51-05)  
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)  
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)  
 Language/Group: Woralul people (N132) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)  
 Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Wurunggu people (N133) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yangga people (E52) (Qld SF55-07)  
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)  
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RB B862.15/R1

Principal Author: Rivers, W. H. R. (William Halse Rivers), 1864-1922

Title: Gerontocracy and marriage in Australia / By Dr. W.H.R. Rivers, F.R.S.

Annotation: Brief note on the kinship rules governing the marriage of young women to old men in Australia;reference to the Dieri and Kakadu

Source: Report of the eighty-fourth meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, Australia: 1914 : July 28-August 3 / British Association for the Advancement of Science 84th Meeting, Sydney, N.S.W : 1914, p.531-532

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Local call number: RB B974.58/V1

Personal Author: Schidloff, B.

Title: Sexual life of South Sea natives

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Rites of maturity - tooth avulsion (Australia); circumcision (Uranubba, Arunta); subincision (Gulf country, Swan River, King George Sound, Murchison (Angaardie tribe), Lake Torrens); mika operation of Central Australia, Port Darwin; rituals at menstruation (Arunta, Ipirra); defloration (Peake River, Urbunna, Arunta, Ipirra, Warramunga, Worgaia, Bingongina, Wulmulla, Tjingilli, Umbaia, Walpari, Bibinga-Amula, Mara, Gnanji, Kaitish); pubic coverings and ornamentation; sexual aberrations (Australia); love dances and erotic songs (Dieri, Warramunga, Australia); love charms (Central Australia); marriage laws; sexual technique in marriage (Finke River, Vincent Gulf, S.A., W.A., Central Australia); adultery and punishment (Australia)

Source: Burton, R. - - Venus Oceanica, 1935; 33-320 -- pls.

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Walmala Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-08)



Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)

Local call number: RB C911.34/M1

Personal Author: Crawley, Ernest, 1869-1924

Title: The mystic rose : a study of primitive marriage and of primitive thought in its bearing on marriage

Edition: 2ed.

Publication info: Lond.:Methuen 1927

Physical descrip: 2v.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: First published 1902; Customs compared with those in other countries; quotes many authors; v.1; Supernatural beings superstition & magic; belief that sickness & death are unnatural; sorcerers; sexual taboo; sexual solidarity; sex totems; natives diseases & ways of healing; cannibalism; food taboos; love charm; bonepointing; sexual relations & customs; v.2; Initiation ceremonies; food taboos; betrothal; love charm marriage ceremonies & customs; taboo in kinship relations; conception beliefs; totems; clan divisions & marriage classes; Genealogies; Tables give avoidance relationships in comparison with tribes of other countries

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwunga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB C973.86/V1

Personal Author: Cunow, Heinrich, 1862-1936

Title: Die Verwandtschafts-Organisationen der Australneger

Publication info: Stuttgart:Diek 1894

Physical descrip: viii, 190 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Kinship organisation among the Australian Aborigines; tribes discussed include Kamilaroi, Kurnai,

Gournditchmara, Narrinyeri, Turra, and Dieyerie

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: RB E438.00/A2

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Aboriginal men of high degree / A. P. Elkin.

Publication info: Sydney : Australasian Publishing Co., [1945]

Physical descrip: 148 p. ; 23 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Personality, making, and powers of medicine men; Professional individuals of special training, personality reaches a high degree of normality; Summary and analysis of rites in the making of medicine men, origin of ritual, supernatural powers; Sorcery - and explanation of illness & death, treatment of diseases and sicknesses; Psychic displays, magic, telepathy; Detailed survey of present knowledge in uncircumcision and circumcision regions; Beliefs re cannibalism; Numerous tribes mentioned in each area; Brief record of personal association with the development and policy on Aboriginal affairs

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)  
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)  
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)  
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)  
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)  
Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)  
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)  
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
Language/Group: Wangaaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)  
Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB E976.00/E1

Personal Author: Eylmann, Erhard

Title: Die Eingeborenen der Kolonie Sudastralien

Publication info: Berlin:Dietrich Reimer 1908

Physical descrip: 494p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Fieldwork 1896-1900; Map indicates extent of survey of S.A. Aborigines; Details of physical appearance, anthropometry; Language-polysyllabic - details of grammar; Sign language - meanings - smoke signals; Details of ritual and non-ritual mutilations; Tooth avulsion; p.117; medicine mans tongue operation; Circumcision and subincision - list of tribes practicing these, and methods; Infanticide; Defloration; Strong sex drives; Marriage systems chart; Social organization - tribes, hordes details and locations of tribes surveyed; Population density; Totemism; Age groupings; Kinship system in detail; Communal property; Punishment for crimes; Trade of goods; Religious beliefs - magic, legends; Use of magic to influence nature; Increase ceremonies; Rainmaking ceremony of Arunta; Dream significance; Spiritualism Burial ceremonies in detail - cremation, cannibalism, role of women; Initiation ceremonies in detail; Firemaking - legend of origin - two methods; Hunting and fishing; Types of food, cooking; Tobacco and dupoisia - trade; Opium; Details of campsites, shelter, clothing; Adhesives, dyes; Weapons in detail; Comparison of types used in different areas; Implements Basket-making, weaving, meshwork; Ornaments, body decoration; Music, dances; Corroborees in detail; Visual art - rock art; Illness and treatment - medicine men and magic; Dentition; Midwifery; Culture contact; Missions

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo language (N11) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo people (N11) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Limilngan / Buneidja / Buneidya language (N42) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Limilngan / Buneidja / Buneidya people (N42) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyerai language (N10) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyerai people (N10) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele language (N12) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Oidbi people (N46) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)  
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)  
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)  
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB F841.62/Q1

Personal Author: Fraser, John Foster, 1868-1936

Title: Quaint subjects of the king

Publication info: Lond.:Cassell 1909

Physical descrip: ix, 304p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: p.34-50; Desert tribes - shelters, methods of finding water, hunting for food, cooking; Remarks on Australian totemism, increase rites; Marriage rules - Urabunna tribe; p.70-72; Brief notes on medicine men S.E. Aust., Sydney, Rockhampton; p.116; Womens dance, Herbert R.; p.153-155; Fishing methods, Gulf of Carpentaria, use of porpoises by Amity Point natives, method of birdcathing, Queensland; p.160-172; Notes on north Queensland natives, trade of pituri between Dieri and Herbert R. natives; games, weapons; Smoke signals - Warramunga and Central Aust.; Two lines of song with translation from Wolgal language; p.211-212; Aust. childrens games; p.273-276; Notes on messengers and message sticks

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: RB F848.48/C1

Personal Author: Frazer, James George, Sir, 1854-1941

Title: Creation and evolution in primitive cosmogonies, and other pieces / by Sir James George Frazer

Publication info: Lond. : Macmillan, 1935

Physical descrip: ix, 151p. ; 23 cm.

Annotation: p.7; Legend of Pund-jel, the creator (Melbourne); p.17; Notes on Cassowary totemic clan (Mabuiag); p.29-34; 3 Dieri origin legends; Arunta embryo legend, lists clans known to have originated from embryos, all circumcised with fire-stick except Plum Tree men; p.55-69; Notes on Baldwin Spencer and his work in Central Australia

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)

Local call number: RB F848.48/G2

Personal Author: Fraser, James George, Sir

Title: The golden bough : a study in magic and religion

Edition: 3rd. ed.

Publication info: London : MacMillan, 1955

Physical descrip: 13 v.

Annotation: Initiation ceremonies; personal names; mortuary ceremony; totemism; worship of the Pleiades; rainmaking; charms to promote hair growth; use of hair magic

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: RB F848.48/T2

Personal Author: Frazer, James George, Sir, 1854-1941

Title: Totemism and exogamy : a treatise on certain early forms of superstition and society

Publication info: London:Macmillan 1910

Physical descrip: 4 v.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: First published 1887; detailed account of totemism throughout the world; v.1; Survey of exogamous systems of Australia; p.7; Belief in descent from totem in W.A., relationship to totem among the Geawe-gal; p.8; Origin of W.A. clan names; p.8-9; Refusal to kill or eat totem except in emergency (Mount Gambier tribe); kinship with totem among Narrinyeri; p.14; Totemic animals kept as pets (Narrinyeri); p.18-19; Punishment for eating totem, general food taboos; p.19; Less respect for totem among Narrinyeri, Dieri; p.22; Warnings & help given by totem (Coast Murring, Kurnai); p.24; Inanimate objects as totem (Encounter Bay tribe, Dieri, Mukjarawaint, Wotjoballuk, Kamilaroi, KuinMurbara, Kiabara); p.27-29; Initiation of totem in tooth avulsion, nose ornaments, cicatrization; p.35; Burial ceremonies (Wotjoballuk); p.40; Totem figures in Yuin initiation rites; p.41-44; Initiation ceremonies in N.S.W., Vic. (Kurnai), the lower Murray & among the Dieri; p.47; Sex totems (Kurnai, Kulin, Coast Murring, Mukjarawaint, Tatathi, Port Lincoln tribe); p.54-55; Infringement of exogamy rule (Ta-ta-thi, Port Lincoln tribe, Kunandaburi); p.60-65; Division of tribes into phratries & subphratries (Turra, Wotjoballuk, Ngarego, Theddora, Kamilaroi, Kiabara) & associated myths (Dieri & W. Vic. tribes); p.65-71; Rules of descent; p.73-75; Cannibalism & blood-letting among kin p.76-77; Eaglehawk & crow as totems among the Dieri, Mukjarawaint, Ta-ta-thi, Keramin, Kamilaroi, Mycoolon, Barinji, Kuinmurbura, Turra, Mount Gambier, Kunandaburi, Wonghibon; p.78- 80; Classification of natural phenomena as subtotems in Mount Gambier, Wakelbura & Wotjoballuk; p.102-115; Central Australian totemism - food taboos, exogamy, increase rites for witchetty grubs, emu, hakea flowers, manna, kangaroos, ceremonies for people of other totems; quotes Spencer on religious aspect of totemism; distribution of religious & social aspects towards the S.E.; p.124-129; Association of soul with sacred objects (ritual objects, nurtunja); p.131

Annotation: Similarity of increase rites in Torres Straits; p.136-137; Notes on prohibitions imposed on clans in north Queensland tribes (quotes Roth); p.143; Burial customs (Dieri, Turribal, Jupagalk); p.144; Mythical watersnake as totem among the Warramunga; p.145-146; S.A. belief in Supreme Being; p.155-162; Conception beliefs, Central Australia; p.176-186; Urabunna moieties, descent, kinship, ceremonies for rain making & increase of snakes, fish, lice, lizards; p.186; Notes on the nations of Binbinga (including Allawa) and Mara (including Anula); p.186- 201; Arunta social organization, spirit centres, conception beliefs, ritual objects; p.201-203; Close association between man and his totem clearly seen in burial rites of Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Tjingilli, Binbinga, gives descriptions of burials; p.205-214; Arunta totemic ceremonies for bulb, white bat, frog, dog, kangaroo, grub, emu, eaglehawk, sun; essential features of Arunta ceremonies; p.214-227; Kaitish increase rite for grass-seed, rain making ceremony, Worgaia ceremony for yams, Warramunga ceremonies for black snakes, white cockatoos, euros; p.232-236; Ceremonial eating of totems among the Kaitish, Unmatjera; strict food taboos among the Worgaia; dietary laws among the Warramunga; p.236-237; Totemic food taboos, tables showing totems of exogamous sub-classes or sub-phratries of Mara and Anula tribes; p.237-242; Arunta, Kaitish & Unmatjera traditions for eating totems; p.242-252; Evolution of exogamy in the Arunta & Warramunga tribes; p.256-271; Exogamous classes in the Arunta nation, classes and subclasses, rules of marriage & descent for the Southern Arunta, Northern Arunta, Warramunga, Walpari, Wulmala, Worgaia, Tjingilli, Umbaia, Gnanji, Bingongina Binbinga, Mara, Anula; p.271- 288; Organization into

four or eight exogamous classes; p.289-295 Annotation: Classificatory system of kinship; p.295-308; Terms of relationship of Urabunna, Arunta, Luritcha, Kaitish, Warramunga, Worgaia, Umbaia, Tjingilli, Gnanji, Binbinga, Mara and Anula tribes; p.308-313; Group marriage (Urabunna & Dieri); p.321-323; Fur clothing (Port Lincoln, Narrinyeri) & permanent housing (S.W. Vic., S.A., N.S.W.); p.327-332; Tribal government & leadership in S.A., Vic., and N.S.W.; p.332-334; Contrast in social advancement in differing climatic areas, e.g. most primitive in dry centre, more advanced tribes in fertile coastal areas; p.344-352; Location & numbers of Dieri, their moieties, clans, rules of marriage & descent, prohibition of first cousin marriage, 2 legends on origin of totems, 2 versions of legend of origin of exogamy; p.352-357; Similarity of legend among the Kulin, general theory on the introduction & spread of social change from tribe to tribe; 357-360; Dieri, Yaurorka, Yantruwunta, Marula, Yelyuyendi, Karanguru, Ngameni joint ceremony for increase of carpet snake, lace lizard; increase rite performed by Lake Eyre tribes for iguanas; Dieri increase rite for wild fowl eggs, rain making ceremony; p.360-361; Dieri clan leaders form council of elders; p.362; Relationship terms used by Dieri; p.363-367; Primary & secondary marriage among Dieri, marriage ceremonies, relationships of spouses of both kinds; p.367-371; Equivalent systems among the Yantruwunta, Kurnandaburi, Yandairunga (Yendakarangu), Parnkalla; p.371; Area occupied by tribes practicing group marriage; p.374-376; Yendakarangu totems, rules of descent, classificatory kinship terms; p.376-380; Details for Wonkamala, Ngameni, Wonkanguru, Yaurorka, Yantruwunta, Kurnandaburi; p.380-381; Location of Itchumundi, Karamundi & Barkinji nations; p.381-383; Strict exogamy practised by Darling River tribes, child betrothal, traces of group marriage; p.383-384; Classificatory kinship terms of the Wathi-Wathi; p.384-386; Tradition of wonder-working ancestors & examples of Wathi-Wathi fire myth; p.387; Location of tribes in Itchumundi nation, details of Wilya totems, marriage & descent rules only; p.388; Location of Karamundi nation, brief details of Milpulko tribe only; p.388-390; Brief details of location of totems for the Parunji, Barinji & Wiimbaio; p.390-391; Details of totems for the Ta-tathi, Keramin; p.392-395; Brief details of location, totems, marriage & descent rules of the Ya-itma-thang, Nagarigo, Wolgal, Biduelli; p.395-405; Kamlaroi totems, marriage & descent rules, division of classes into subclasses, descent of totem, exception to exogamy rule, mother-in-law avoidance, vengeance for murder, brief details of kinship terms; p.405-422; Details of location, classes & subclasses, marriage & descent of subclasses & totems, betrothal, personal totems of medicine men, survival of group marriage, classificatory kinship terms among the Wiradjuri, Wonghibon, Kuinmurbura, Kongulu; p.422-430; Wakelbura system of classes & subclasses, marriage & descent, descent of totems, betrothal, punishment for irregular marriages, wife exchange, group marriage, capture of women by visitors, initiation ceremonies, classification of natural phenomena, food restrictions, funeral rites; p.430-434; Wakelbura system found among the Port Mackay tribe, their classificatory kinship system & subtotems; Buntamurra totems, marriage & descent rules, descent of totems; p.434-441

Annotation: stellar myths; Kulin marriage & descent rules, myth of origin of exogamy; geographical or local exogamy combined with class exogamy among the Wurunjerrri, Bunurong & 5 tribes near Melbourne; brief details of marriage customs, prohibition of cousin marriage, punishment for unlawful marriage, avoidance relationships, vengeance for murder, classificatory kinship terms; p.441-451; Location of Kaiabara tribe, participation in Bunya-Bunya feast, system of classes & subclasses, marriage & descent rules, descent totems, classificatory kinship terms; brief details of Maryborough tribes - descent, personal totems; classes & subclasses, prohibition of cousin marriage, marriage & betrothal customs of the Muruburra; p.451-462; Location & class system of the Wotjoballuk; subtotems, relationship of individual to totem & of totems to each other, totemic burial customs, mortuary totems, relationship of individual to subtotems, sex totems & identification with them, marriage & descent, local exogamy, prohibition of cousin marriage, betrothal & marriage customs, kinship terms; p.462-463; Brief details for Mukjarawaint & Gournditch-mara; p.463-470; Tribes of S.W. Victoria - clans, classes, traditions for origin of classes, local & class exogamy, strictness of marriage laws, child betrothal, initiation ceremony (depilation), marriage customs, avoidance relationships, sex totems; p.470-472; Brief details of classes, totems & subtotems of the Buandik; p.472-477; The Yerklaming - location, totems, marriage laws; the Narrangga, two differing accounts given of their totems & marriage & descent laws; p.477-488; Location of the Narrinyeri, localization of clans & local exogamy, table of clans & totems, explanation of clan names, personal totems, marriage customs, prohibition of cousin marriage, initiation rites, increase ceremony for water & fish at Lake Victoria, hunting

ceremonies, kinship system; p.488-493; Location of Murring; hereditary & personal totems among the Yuin; relationship of individual to totem, list of totems, sex totems, local exogamy, betrothal & marriage customs, kinship terms; p.493-500; Location of the Kurnai, local exogamy; names show traces of class-system & traces of totems may be found in names given at initiation; sex totems used to induce offers of marriage, personal totems of medicine men, relationship of totems to exogamous geographical areas; elopement the customary form of marriage, classificatory kinship terms; p.500-503; Succession to deceased brothers widow - the Levirate - practised by the Kurnai; Levirate probably a relic of group marriage not polyandry; p.503-505; Avoidance relationships among the Kurnai, explanations of origin; relics of close ties with wives family in food sharing customs among the Kurnai & other S.E. Australian tribes; p.505-507; Brief details of location, marriage customs, animal mimicry at initiation ceremonies, mother-in-law avoidance, classificatory kinship terms among the Chepara; p.507-511; Discussion of marriage systems, equivalence of class systems; p.511-514; Adjustment from Urabunna system to Arunta system & effect of changes on social organization; p.515-520; N.W. central Queensland tribes with four class system similar to the Kamilaroi (including Pitta- Pitta, Miorli, Goa, Yerrunthully, RingaRinga, Kalkadoon, Miubbi, Workoboongo, Mycoolon); p.520- 522; Equivalent names for classes among the Woolangama, Koreng- Koreng, Taroombul, Duppil, Karoonbara, Rakivira, Bouwiwara, Koomabara; quotes Roth on lack of totemism in Queensland; p.523-526; System of food taboos for exogamous subclasses; tables show food forbidden to Pitta-Pitta, Kalkadoon, Mitakoodi, Woonamurra & Goa tribes; p.527-530; Queensland food taboos may be totemism in decay; evidence supporting totemism in Queensland; p.531; Totemic taboos coming into force at first initiation ceremony; p.532-533; Annotation: Control of totems shown in custom of calling on name-sake animals before sleep to ensure success in hunting, avoid Danger etc.; p. 534-543; Individual or personal totems (Princess Charlotte Bay, Cape Bedford), naming of children, the Ari of Yaraikann, received by youth when tooth is knocked out at puberty; conception beliefs of Pennefather River Natives; death punishment for breaches of classlaws (Bloomfield River); modes of obtaining wives; avoidance relationships; p. 543-545; Classificatory kinship system, terms used by Pitta-Pitta tribe; p. 546-550; Exogamous classes found at King Georges Sound; tribal names derived from most plentiful species of food Meananger, Murrum, Yobberore, Weil, Warrangle, Corine); descent, local exogamy, marriage customs, the Levirate, destruction of one twin at birth, medicine men; p. 555; Legends on origin of various clans; p.558-560; Division of New Norcia tribe into six classes (tables show which classes may or may not marry), maternal descent of classes; p. 560-565; Quotes Mrs Bates on marriage & descent of classes in the area from Jurien bay to Esperance, totemic meanings of class names, personal classificatory kinship system and terms used in W. A., classification of all natural phenomena as subtotems; p. 567-574; Totemism in North West Australia; initiation rites, marriage and descent, avoidance of wives mother; magic; inheritance of sacred cairns; p. 576; Conception beliefs among the Larrekiya and Wogait, brief footnotes on initiation rites; p. 578; Class system at Raffles Bay and Port Essington (quotes Spencer); v. 2; Totemism in Torres Straits; p. 2-3; Language differences between Eastern and Western Islanders points to different ethnic origins; table gives totems found among clans in the Western Islands; p. 3-4; Principal and subsidiary totems; local segregation of clans; p. 4-5; Exogamy and descent of the totem clans; clans grouped in two exogamous classes or phratries (Children of the Great Totem & Children of the Little Totem in Mabuiag); p.5-6; Local segregation of the two classes in Mabuiag, Tutu & Saibai; p. 78; Local exogamy superseding clan exogamy, marriage regulated by kinship; p. 8-10; Relationship of individuals to totem seen in character traits or in badges & scars (Mabuiag); p. 10-11; Abstention from killing and eating totems; Exception to rule for Dugong and Turtle clans; p. 12-14; Increase rites for turtle and dugong; p. 14-16; Subsidiary totems; p. 16-18; Classificatory kinship system, avoidance relationships, the Levirate, exchange of sisters in marriage; p. 18-21; Shrines and effigies of totemic heroes Sigai & Maiau, annual dances (island of Yam); P. 21-23; Legend of warrior-hero Kwoiam (island of Mabuiag), shrine of two magic turtle-shell crescent, crescents carried in battle as standards; p. 23-24; List of sites connected with Kwoiam; v. 4, p. 173-275; Notes and corrections to v. 1, maps showing tribal boundaries.

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong language (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)  
 Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)  
 Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali language (E42) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali people (E42) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djagunda / Dyagunda language (E27) (Qld SG56-09)

Language/Group: Djagunda / Dyagunda people (E27) (Qld SG56-09)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gabalbara language (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-01)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)

Language/Group: Garendala language (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-01)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)

Language/Group: Goreng language (W5) (WA SI50-12)

Language/Group: Goreng people (W5) (WA SI50-12)

Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Language/Group: Kalaw Kawaw Ya language (Y2) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kaniyang language (W4) (WA SI50-11)



Language/Group: Kaniyang people (W4) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kulin language (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)  
 Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)  
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
 Language/Group: Kureinji language (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11)  
 Language/Group: Kureinji people (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)  
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)  
 Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)  
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Nawalgu language (D19) (NSW SH55-13)  
 Language/Group: Nawalgu people (D19) (NSW SH55-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Nguwera language (E22) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Taribelang language (E33) (Qld SG56-02)  
 Language/Group: Taribelang people (E33) (Qld SG56-02)  
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Wakabunga language (G15) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Wakabunga people (G15) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)  
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)  
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
 Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wiilman language (W7) (WA SI50-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-03)  
 Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)  
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)  
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yiman language (E31) (Qld SG55-08)  
 Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)  
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB G248.87/G1

Personal Author: Gason, Samuel

Title: The Dieyerie tribe of Australian Aborigines

Publication info: Adelaide:Govt. Pr. 1874

Physical descrip: 51 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: The tribe and its country, character, hospitality, indulgence to children, barter, brief mention of food; traditions (Creation & creation of sun ), social organization, law & government, vengeance party; piercing of nasal septum, tooth avulsion, circumcision, cicatrization, Mindarie ceremony, subincision; funeral rites, cannibalism, bone pointing, rain making, increase rites; superstitions, expedition for Red Ochre, diseases, doctors, cures; animals & plants listed with native names & whether eaten; list of weapons & implements, ornaments; dialect - orthography, vocabulary (c.1300 items)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RB G618.58/A2

Personal Author: Goldenweiser, Alexander, 1880-1940

Title: Anthropology : an introduction to primitive culture

Publication info: London:Harrap & Co., 1937

Physical descrip: xxi, 550p.

Annotation: Brief mention of trade, all-factor belief of Arunta, Narrinyeri, Wotjobaluk, Kulin, Kurnai, Yuin; Food taboos; Magic and medicine men (Dieri, Kurnai), social organization (Dieri, Kamilaroi); Leadership, general laws, political organization (Dieri)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB G822.67/A1

Personal Author: Gregory, J. W. (John Walter), 1864-1932

Title: Australasia, vol. I : Australia and New Zealand

Edition: 2d ed.

Publication info: London:Stanford 1907

Physical descrip: xxiv, 657 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Survey of physical & economic geography, climate, geological structure, flora & fauna; chap.7, p.202-247; notes unfavourable reports of explorers & settlers (quotes Dampier), discussion of physical affinities & types (portraits of Yauroka man from Coopers Creek, Tirari man from eastern shore of Lake Eyre, Yantruwunta man from northeast of Lake Gregory, Queensland native, notes relationship to ancient Egyptians, theories of origin (hybrid of black Caucasian & negroid Tasmanians), mental character, weapons (notes on boomerangs, spears, spearthrower, club), implements (notes on stone axes, hafting, scrapers, spear heads, quarries at Mount William & Charlotte Plains in Victoria, gives classification of Kenyon & Stirling), houses and clothes (bough screens, hair belt, cicatrization, human hair string), languages (relationship to other languages, quotes Barton on Parnkalla language at Port Lincoln peninsula), government (council of elders, tribal council supreme among Dieri, presence of head man noted, chiefs in Victoria, selected by tribal council among Wotjo, hereditary among Gournditch-mara), property & trade (notions of private property among Dieri, stone implement quarry at Mount William in Victoria the property of one family, lists implements, pigments, wood & fish as trade goods, Kopperamanna as recognised trading place, notes use of message sticks & messengers), religion seen as form of fetishism, spirit beliefs, belief in reincarnation, witchcraft as cause of death, spirit beliefs of Lake Eyre tribes (ancestral Mura-Mura) Kaitish, southeastern Australia (Baiaime & Daramulun), Wollunqua ceremony propitiatory in nature, brief version of Dieri myth of spirit world, notes on stellar myths), funeral rites (types of burial, inclusion of personal belongings, wood protection for grave on lower Barcoo River, exposure of Yerkla-mining corpses on ground or platform, smoking practised by Unghi, sun dried body carried by the Kurnai, burial of basket with cremation ashes, preservation of bones or hair as mementoes by Kurnai, cannibalism as sacramental rite), folklore (notes on Kurnai legend of Aurora Borealis), corroborories seen as social events, classification of tribes (notes Howitts list of tribes, distribution from northwest or northeast via east coast, rivers of central plains or across centre of Australia, location of Arunta, Warramunga, Binbinga & Mara, Dieri people typical of western Victoria, eastern Victorians came via east coast of N.S.W., circumcision & tooth avulsion as guides to origin of tribes, decadent form practised by Jajaurung, circumcision most important rite among central tribes, female incision widespread between Gulf of Carpentaria & Lake Eyre, subincision (widely practised, all members of Dieri tribe, first noted central Australia but is found from Queensland to southern coast among Parnkalla, object to lessen fertility, rejection of this theory), marriage system (exogamy, relationship of moieties, classes & subclasses, influence of totemism on exogamy (notes Dieri legend on origin), Urabunna marriage rules summarised, notes work of Spencer & Gillen on Arunta marriage rules, corroboration of Dieri legend among Kurnai, locality exogamy among Gournditch-mara); totemism (outlines three theories for origin), group marriage (quotes Spencer & Gillen on Urabunna practice, notes on pirrauru system of Dieri & wife lending by Wotjobalak, distaste of Gournditchmara for wife lending), variability of marriage rules (phratries main divisions of

Dieri, Urabunna & Warramunga, four exogamic divisions of southern Aranda, eight for northern Aranda, notes Kamilaroi & Arunta rule which may be broken, changes evident in southeast Australia); 2. Relative primitive position of the Australian Aborigines - discussion & rejection of Australia as site for pre-historic man; 3. The Aborigines of Tasmania - lists authorities for five theories of racial affinity, population estimates, notes work by Latham & Roth on dialects, physical features & features of cranium described, comparison of hair sections with Australians & Papuans (Andaman Island), hair colour, curliness, flatness of hairs, opinions on mental character, brief notes on religion (fetishism, lack of cannibalism, threefold taboos) burial customs (cremation), firemaking by drill method, shelters (thatched beehive huts at Macquarie Harbour), comparison of stone tool manufacture with Australian tools (lack of hafting or polishing & grinding), catamaran type boats (dimensions, paddles), discussion of relationships between Tasmanians & Australians (Tasmanians classified as Negritos, land bridge as means of migration); p.342; Note on Warangesda Aboriginal station, size, location; p.373; Population statistics for Queensland at 1901 census; p.508; Notes on Aborigines in South Australia, population estimates for 1903, reserves at Koppermanna & Kilalpaninna, Hermannsburg, Point Pearce, Point McLeay; p.540-541; Population statistics for Western Australia (1889 & 1901), brief description of early legislation for protection of Aborigines

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB G822.67/D1

Personal Author: Gregory, J. W. (John Walter), 1864-1932

Title: The dead heart of Australia : a journey around Lake Eyre in the summer of 1901-1902...

Publication info: Lond.:Murray 1906

Physical descrip: xvi, 384p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: p.1-14; Origin of the legend of how the Kadimakara came down from skies; p.61-62; Brief note on the Tirari & Dieri tribes at Kilalpanima; p.81-83; Notes on Emil Kintalakadi, the Tirari guide for the journey and Anton an Urabunna man; Chap.12; Lake Eyre natives physical & mental characters; comparison with other races; general religious beliefs, burial customs, sacramental cannibalism, briefly outlines marriage rules, system of exogamy - two phratry plan of Tirari & Dieri, systems of the Urabunna, Arunta; the value of exogamy; relations of the Victorian Aborigines with those of Lake Eyre - local organization; Chap.13; Details of the Tji-tjingalla corroboree held at the Peak - body decorations, 4 lines of song (no translation), sketch map showing the migration of this corroboree (called molongo in Queensland), seen by Siebert and Roth, songs changed at Boulter - gives words; Chap.14; Geographical interest of the Kadimakara legend which asserts the southern origin of the Arunta, after death legend of Dieri, totemic myths, geographical myths  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RB H133.82/Z1

Personal Author: Haekel, Josef

Title: Zum Individual und Geschlechts-totemismus in Australian

Publication info: Vienna:Herold 1950

Physical descrip: [ii], 75 p.

Annotation: Various forms of totemism noted; p.4-12; Southeast Australia - totemic animals, relationship of medicine man to tutelary animal (Brataualung, Biduelli, Kurnai), sex totemism (Kurnai), group totemism (Yuin, Kurnai), division of all natural objects into two moieties (Wotjobaluk), totem system of Narrinyeri (Encounter Bay), Buandik, Murray & Darling Rivers, Wiradjuri; Kamilaroi compared with Wotjobaluk & Kurnai, Euahlayi (individual totemism), sex totemism among Turbal, personal totem of Maryborough tribes, animal totems of Wakelburra, sex totemism (Cape Bedford); p.13-17; Cape York Peninsula - personal & sex totemism of Olkol, Yir Yoront, Koko Yao, Yathaikeno, comparison with Aranda dream child sites, spirit children beliefs of Tjongkandji, Yir Yoront, Wik Munkan, Olkol, Okerlila; p.18-26; Central Australia - Aranda totemic system described, totemic ancestors (Aranda, Waramunga), spirit child beliefs (Aranda), totemic role of ritual objects, relationship between spirit children, totem & birthplace (Aranda, Tjingilli, Macumba), comparison with Madu, Aluridja, Antakerinja at Ooldea, Dieri of Lake Eyre, matrilineally inherited totem (Aranda, Yathaikeno, Koko Yao, Ungarinyin, Worara); p.27-35; Northwest Australia - Kariera conception beliefs compared with Madu & Aranda, Karadjeri totem beliefs described, personal totemism of Bad, Nimanbur & Djauai, totems dreamed by father (Yauor, Djukan, Nyul-Nyul), parallels with Aranda beliefs, significance of ancestor rites, totem & spirit child beliefs of Djerag, Lunga, Djaru, describes organization & beliefs of Ungarinyin & Wurara tribes (Collier Bay), Forrest River (Yeidji, Aruga, Kular, Wembria), individual totems of Waduman, spirit child beliefs of Murngin; p.36; Southwest Australia - brief details of Perth district, childbirth beliefs; p.37-43; Relationship & distribution of various forms of totemism throughout Australia (individual, sex, group, spirit child concept); p.44-46; Sexual totemism, origins, hostility to totem of opposite sex (Kurnai), Euahlayi & Turbal beliefs on origin of sexes; p.47-51; Concept of spirit or dream children (Cape York, Kimberley, Arnhem Land, Euahlayi spirit tree), Bad & Dampier Land beliefs, Kimberley Rainbow Snake beliefs, relationship between sex totem & spirit child concept (Cape Bedford); p.52-54; Group totemism or clan totemism, origins, discussion of work of Graebner & Schmidt; p.55-67; The soul bird, comparison of Australian totemism with Indonesian beliefs, parallels with Euahlayi, Bad, Aranda, Yathaikeno, Yir Yoront, Olkol, Nimanbur, Djauai, western Lake Eyre tribes, southern Aranda, Dieri, Kimberley & Dampier Land conception beliefs

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Andajin language (K23) (WA SE 52-02)  
 Language/Group: Andajin people (K23) (WA SE52-05)  
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)  
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)  
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell language (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)  
 Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)  
 Language/Group: Bratauolung language (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)  
 Language/Group: Bratauolung people (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)  
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)  
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)  
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)  
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)  
 Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)  
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)  
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Martuwangka language (A6) (WA SH51-10)  
 Language/Group: Martuwangka people (A6) (WA SH51-10)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)  
 Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olgol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olgol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Pertame language (C8) (NT SF53-14)  
 Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)  
 Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)  
 Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Wembria language (K31) (WA SD52-10)  
Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)  
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)  
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)  
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)  
Language/Group: Yiji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)  
Language/Group: Yiji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)  
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB H296.16/R1

Personal Author: Harrasser, Albert

Title: Die Rechtsverletzung bei den australischen Eingeborenen [Violation of Australian Aboriginal tribal law]

Publication info: Stuttgart 1936

Physical descrip: 167p. + translation (in folder)

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Attempts to classify the actions held to be punishable according to definite categories, explains them and follows up the motive causes of their characteristic manifestations; Infanticide reasons discussed; Function of initiation ceremonies; morality and concept of law; legal change (comments on pirrauru relationship) - mainly Aranda and Dieri; Subjective and objective conditions of law violation, special legal approach to ritual offences; classification of offences this section covers many tribes and areas; betrothal, marriage systems, sex offences; social order built up on marriage systems - avoidance rules, taboos, etc; Law in regard to premarital sexual relations, incest; Lists tribes with contemptuous terms for licentious men and women; Offences against bodily safety (1) manslaughter (2) infanticide - reason, manner of execution in different tribes, excuses offered (3) bodily injury (4) magic - basic concepts, old forms of death magic, symbolic magic, pointing bone magic (5) offences; against property; Cites many previous authors

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RB H815.23/S1

Personal Author: Horne, George A.

Added Author: Aiston, George

Title: Savage life in Central Australia

Publication info: London : Macmillan 1924

Physical descrip: xi, 177 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Mungeranie area, Wongkonguru people; Camp & camp life - situation of huts (poongas or wilpies), method of construction Etiquette demanded at trade centre, Kopperamanna in Dieri country; use of message sticks on pituri & red ochre expeditions, types used; smoke signals; Hunting - digging sticks & long wooden bowl used; boomerangs thrown to kill animals, method of cooking womba (carpet snake) & turkey; Property, playthings - styles of balls, made of gypsum & mud, welcoming corroboree, description of body decoration, one line of song given with music transcript, account of dance; Methods of

obtaining water, manufacture of skin water-bags; Detailed account of vegetable foods, method of capturing emus (obsidian bombs); Nets & fishing, pitcheri, fire making ceremonial; Stringmaking, wooden weapons - boomerangs (kirra), clubs, throwing-sticks, spears, shields obtained by barter, ochre at Mungeranie Gap; Stone implements flakes, knives, tubla, scraper, pirrie, chipped back knife, hammer-stones, pounders, method of mounting stone axe-heads; Rain-making, relevant myths, words of song given (with trans.), performances; Bone pointing; Ancestor worship among Dieri, Yaurorka and Ngameni of the Wonkenguru group, ancestors called mooras, myths of origin, ochre myths, legends accounting for land marks, plant magic, magic implements, fire legend; Cannibalistic rite; Notes on trial & punishment; burial, mourning; Circumcision & sub-incision rites & legends; Cylindro-conical & cornute stones; 96 Wonkonguru words, names of persons; Map shows tribal locations  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB J274.55/P1

Personal Author: James, E. O. (Edwin Oliver), 1886-

Title: Primitive ritual and belief : an anthropological essay

Publication info: Lond.:Methuen 1917

Physical descrip: xv, 243p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Study of the magico-religious customs of the Australian Aborigines to discover the most elementary forms of culture, ritual & belief; Comparison drawn between cultures about rites; p.7-20; Birth rites, importance attached to placenta & umbilical cord, ceremonies connected with naming the child - Arunta, Kaitish, Unmatjera, Urabunna, Warramunga, Yaroingaa, Binbinga, Kakadu; p.21-47; Initiation, types of rituals, variations in different tribes - Port Stephens, Kamilaroi, Jibauk, Kurnai, Arunta, Ilpirra, Unmatjera; p.48-70; Marriage, betrothal - Urabunna, Dieri, Kariara, Arunta, Ilpirra, kaitish, Warramunga, Iliaura, Waagai, Bingongina, Walpari, Loricha, Kurnai; p.71-90; Death - Dieri, Kurnai, Wotjobaluk, Adelaide & Gawler areas, Encounter Bay, Gulf country, North Queensland, Arunta, Warramunga, Unmatjera, Kaitish, Tjingilli; p.91-98; The food request & totemism, increase rites - Natal Downs (Pegulloburra), Arunta, Urabunna; p.99-105; Rain-making- Arunta, Kaitish (water totem), Tjingilli, Anula, Dieri; p.106-112; Conduct of war, avenging parties - Arunta, Australia generally covered, Vic., N.S.W.; p.113-143; Sacrifice and communion, totemic aspects - Central Aust., Urabunna, Kaitish, Unmatjera, Encounter Bay, Warramunga, Walpari, Umbaia; p.144-164; Rites associated with the consecrated life, making & function of medicine men - Arunta, Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Worgaia, Anula, Tongaranka, Wiimbaio, Wotjobaluk, Theodora, Wolgal, Ngarigo, Wiradjuri, Kurnai; p.165-186; Survey of mythological Lore, Alcheringa myth, tradition concerning Iartna (Arunta), marriage system (Arunta, Urabunna), totemic groups (Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Walpari, Tjingilli, Umbaia, Gnanji Dieri), creation (Wotjobaluk, Kurnai; , Wurunjeri), legends of a deluge (Lake Tyers), origin of death (N.S.W., W.A.), fire (Arunta, Booandik), sun (N.S.W., Vic.); p.187-213; Beginning of theism, evidence for High Gods - Kaitish, Narrinyeri, Wiimbaio, Wotjobaluk, Kulin, Kurnai, Kamilaroi, Euahlayi, Yuin, Ngarigo, Lake Macquarie groups, Arunta, Binbinga, Loritja, S.W. West Aust., Herbert River

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)



Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
 Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Krauatungulung people (S48) (Vic SJ55-08)  
 Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)  
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-02)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB J866.30/A1

Personal Author: Journet, F.

Title: L'Australie : description du pays : colons et natifs, gouvernement - institutions - productions, travaux publics - mines

Publication info: Paris : Rothchild 1885

Physical descrip: viii, 376p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Economic, geographic & historical survey of Australia; p.321-358; The Aborigines - reasons for population decline (disturbance of balance between natives & environment, introduction of drink & disease by Europeans, lack of resistance to invasion), western Victorian tribes distinguished by names for languages (Chaap-whuurong, Kuurn Kopan noot, Peek whuurong - gives seven, three & four speakers remaining for each respectively, Wiitya whuurong & Kolac gnat), location of Narrinyeri, Antakerrinya & Larrakeeyah, Kamilaroi spoken on Namoi, Barwan; (Darling), Bundurra & Balonne (Condamine) Rs., Liverpool plains & upper Hunter R., Wailwun on lower Barwan, traces of extinct Turnwul tribe at Port Jackson, Pikumbul found in southern Queensland, Turrubul on Brisbane R., Dippil spoken at Moreton Bay &; Burnett district; tribal law & government - existence of chief, greatly respected, hereditary office, tribal territory well defined, ownership of territory transmitted to children (Narrinyeri) or divided among widow & children (Victoria); personal adornment - use of ochre & emu fat, possum skins hung from belt, kangaroo skin cloak for men, fur cloak & emu feather skirt for women, wooden forehead ornament bone hair ornaments, deaths attributed to wearing of European clothes; housing - permanent (bough & bark domes), temporary (screens of branches in Moreton Bay), choice of site, bed coverings of grasses or furs; cooking earth ovens, method of preparing possum & eels, lists animals, birds & marine foods (seasonal journeys to coast & western bank of Yarra at Falls Bridge), lists plant foods with location (Bunya Bunya - preparation of nuts), honey & other; firemaking (firestick, drill method of firemaking); tools - flint axe with haft & gum cement, flake knives, kangaroo bone knives, bone & ti-tree thorn needles, shells as knives & spoons; weapons - brief note on use of spears with & without separate head, clubs & tomahawks (northern Australia), boomerang; marriage rules - avoidance of consanguineous marriage common to most tribes, gives rules & five exogamous groups of western Victoria; initiation brief version of ceremony among southern tribes (candidate in care of brothers-in-law, depilation, marriage) quotes

contemporary account of Kamilaroi (Barwan R.) ceremony (bullroarers, ritual beating with bark, tooth avulsion, Dieyerie; ceremony (ritual separation from camp, preparation of hair string, circumcision), moral & religious value of initiation; early betrothal & avoidance of future mother-in-law, marriage ceremony, notes on divorce, courtship, disposal of widows, wife lending & exchange, procurement of mate by magic, Kamilaroi girls tree (Queensland), Hunter R. combat for choice of woman,; womens tasks, childbirth (existence of midwives, skin colour at birth, infanticide as means of population control) among Wailwun (at junction of Barwan & Namoi Rs.) notes presence of age discrepancies in married couples; tribal doctors - cites Tuurap Warneen of Mount Kolor people (western Victoria) as outstanding example, sickness attributed to evil, vengeance parties; religious beliefs - idea of eternal, omnipotent deity (Wellington, N.S.W.), beliefs in western Victoria (thunder & lightning spirits), notion of future life among the Narrinyerri & Maroura, areas with no belief in a superior divinity (east coast, Lake; Macquarie, Port Lincoln, Fowlers Bay & among Antakerrinya of Central Australia); funerary beliefs & customs - simple interment, interment with skin rug & bark covering, funeral mounds, cremation in areas difficult to dig, Narrinyerri smoking process noted, tree burial for important persons, ritual eating of bodies among non cannibal; tribes, northern Queensland tribes said to be cannibals; meetings - fire signal, judicial settlement of grievances, use of messengers, trade meetings (Noorat near Terang), lists trade goods (stone axe heads & gum from Geelong, greenstone axe head blanks from Spring Ck., sandstone for axes from Salt Ck.,; obsidian for weapons near Dunkeld, spear wood from the Wimmera, wood, grass, tree stems, red ochre, sea &

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)

Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Peramangk language (S5) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Peramangk people (S5) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Local call number: RB K670.55/P1

Personal Author: Knabenhans, Alfred

Title: Die politische Organisation bei den australischen Eingeborenen [Political organization of the Australian Aborigines]

Publication info: Berlin : Walter de Gruyter, 1919

Physical descrip: ix, 198 p. ; 23 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Work intended as a close factual study, dealing with the mainland; Brings together views of early writers (Howitt, Thomas, Semon, Spencer & Gillen, Brown & many others); comments on high degree of uniformity in accounts covering the whole of Aust.; p.34-45; Size of Aust. communities - Lake Alexandrina, L. Eyre (Dieri), southern Vic. (Kurnai), S.W. Qld. (Kabi & Wakka), Pt. Lincoln groups, Alice Springs (Arunta, Illiaura), Melville Is., King Georges Sound, Murray & Goulburn R. (Bangerang); p.46-110; Social structure; social & political inequalities due to age differences; food taboos; age classes in Qld., individual differences - quotes examples; vocational training of magicians (western Vic., N.S.W. Riverina); economic and occupational inequalities, division of labour (Arunta, Herbert R., Pt. Darwin, Encounter Bay, L. Eyre); trade in red ochre (Dieri, Yantruwanta); types of trading; p.111-190; Political organs and their functions, cites material covering the whole continent separately, quotes many authors & mentions numerous tribes

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RB L269.10/M2

Personal Author: Lang, Andrew 1844-1912

Title: Magic and religion / by Andrew Lang.

Publication info: London : Longmans, Green, and Co., 1901 Spottiswoode)

Physical descrip: x, 316 p. ; 24 cm.

Annotation: Includes numerous references to Aboriginal religion; principles of magic - delay the course of the sun in Australia; theory of loan gods - critique of Tylor and Frazer - includes responses to Frazer's claim of Aboriginal primitivism; discusses the debate over the European origin of the belief in a supreme being (Baiame, Boyma, Bunjil) - history of recording and review of the evidence; origins and nature of Aboriginal magic, Gods and religion - Arunta philosophy; Aboriginal views of death; meaning of concentric circular design - Arunta sacred boards and totemism

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RB L269.10/O1

Personal Author: Lang, Andrew 1844-1912

Title: The origins of religion and other essays

Publication info: London:Watts , 1908 1908

Physical descrip: 128 p.; ill.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Essays mainly on pseudo-religious topics (spiritualism, mythical lore, art, origins of religion), partly taken from authors Custom and myth; includes p. 15-21; the bullroarer; p. 36-45; star myths; p. 62-75; the art of savages; pl 107-128; theories of the origins of religion; astronomy

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningarla / Bungala / Bangingarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RB L269.10/S1

Personal Author: Lang, Andrew 1844-1912

Title: The secret of the totem

Publication info: London:Longmans, Green 1905

Physical descrip: x, 215 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Origin of totemism; Social organization of tribe, marriage laws, totemic magic, descent; reincarnation beliefs - Euahlayi tribe; origin of beliefs among tribes - ritual objects; conception beliefs - myths in relation to beliefs; increase ceremonies - Arunta; alternate marriages; lists a few tribes in S.E. Australia showing male and female descent

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Local call number: RB L918.31/P1

Personal Author: Lowie, Robert H. (Robert Harry), 1883-1957

Title: Primitive society

Publication info: Lond.:Routledge 1921

Physical descrip: viii, 453p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Includes Australian Aborigines in summary of races; Marriage rules, (Aus.) Mother-in-law avoidance, method of arranging marriages, segregation of unmarried (Kariera, W.A.); Sexual communism (Dieri, S.A.); Type of sib organization (Kariera), position of women, sex dichotomy (Aus.); Property & inheritance (Kariera, & Qld.); Incorporeal property (Torres Straits); Initiation, variety of social units (Aus.); Government (Dieri, Arunta, Warramunga, N.Qld.); Justice & settlement of disputes (Cent.Aus., N.Qld.)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: RB M682.33/S1

Personal Author: Mitchell, S. R. (Stanley Robert), 1881-1963.

Title: Stone-age craftsmen : stone tools and camping places of the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: Melbourne:Tait 1949

Physical descrip: 211 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Significance of stone culture in Aboriginal life, techniques, stone, materials used for artefacts; classification of flaked stone implements & chopping implements, field occurrences & their predominating forms; each class taken separately with detailed account of each; patination; general discussion on choice of camping places; full details of camping places & implements found S.E. Australia (mainly Victoria); map showing sites and tribal areas; sites listed in northern S.A., west and south coast N.S.W., W.A.; survey of previous literature

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)

Language/Group: Braiakaulung people (S41) (Vic SJ55-06)

Language/Group: Brataulung people (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)  
Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)  
Language/Group: Gurung people (S31) (Vic SJ55-05)  
Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)  
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)  
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)  
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)  
Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)  
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wudi Wudi people (S58) (NSW SI56-09)  
Language/Group: Walbanga people (S54) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)  
Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)  
Language/Group: Wawula people (A29) (WA SG51-05)  
Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)  
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Local call number: RB N278.28/N1

Personal Author: Gason, Samuel

Title: The manners and customs of the Dieyerie tribe of Australian Aborigines

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Also published separately with title The Dieyerie tribe of Australian Aborigines, q.v. for annotation

Source: Native tribes of South Australia, 1879; 253- 307

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RB N278.28/N1

Added Author: Taplin, George, 1831-1879

Added Author: Wyatt, W. (William), 1838-1872

Added Author: Meyer, A.

Added Author: Schurmann, C. W. (Clamor Wilhelm)

Added Author: Gason, Samuel

Added Author: Bennett, John William Ogilvie

Added Author: Woods, J. D.

Title: Native tribes of South Australia

Publication info: Adelaide:E.S. Wigg 1879

Physical descrip: [x1iv], 316 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Contents; Introductory chapter - J.D. Woods; The Narrinyeri - G. Taplin; The Adelaide tribe - W. Wyatt; The Encounter Bay tribe - A. Meyer; The Port Lincoln tribe - C.W. Schurmann; The Dieyerie tribe - S. Gason; Vocabulary of the Woolner district dialect (Northern Territory) - J.W.O. Bennett; all listed separately

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to full text documents

<https://digital.library.adelaide.edu.au/dspace/handle/2440/15080>

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningarla / Bungala / Barningarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-07)

Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)  
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)  
Language/Group: Wulna / Wuna people (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Local call number: RB R125.55/S1

Personal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955.

Title: The social organization of Australian tribes / by A. R. Radcliffe-Brown.

Publication info: Sydney : Australian National Research Council, [193-?]

Physical descrip: 1 v.(various pagings) : genealogical tables, maps ; 24 p.

Annotation: Reprinted from Oceania, 1930, 1(1,2,3), 1931, 1(4); detailed account of organization throughout Australia; basic elements of social structure, named divisions, map shows distribution of matrilineal and patrilineal moieties, four and eight sections, semi-moieties, kinship terms (Aranda and Kariara in detail); totemic clans; systematic catalogue of various types of organization, 50 areas dealt with; tribal locations; mythology accounting for the formation of totemic centres; function of patrilineal descent

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: RB R299.79/M1

Personal Author: Reclus, \*Elie, 1827-1904

Title: De mensch van den Australischen bodem of de NeenNeen en de Ja-Jas : een studie van vergelijkende volkenkunde, naar het Fransch bewerkt door B.P. van der Voo

Publication info: Amsterdam:J. Sterringa 1898

Physical descrip: [445]p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Dutch translation, for annotation see original, Le primitif d'Australie...

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Wanggamanha / Wangkamana / Wankamadla language (G1) (Qld SG53-04)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)  
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)  
 Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-08)  
 Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya people (L36) (Qld SG54-08)  
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)  
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Gungadidji language (L16) (Qld SG54-11)  
 Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)  
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)  
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje language (S23) (Vic SI54-11)  
 Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)  
 Language/Group: Oykangand people (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Wangkamana / Wankamadla people (G1) (Qld SG53-04)  
 Language/Group: Warga Warga language (S21) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiri language (E57) (Qld SF55-08)  
 Language/Group: Wiri people (E57) (Qld SF55-08)  
 Language/Group: Wiriyaay language (D28) (NSW SH56-05)  
 Language/Group: Wiriyaay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)  
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
 Language/Group: Yari Yari language (S24) (Vic SI54-11)  
 Language/Group: Yari Yari people (S24) (Vic SI54-11)  
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera language (E54) (Qld SF55-08)  
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RB R299.79/P1

Personal Author: Reclus, \*Elie, 1827-1904

Title: Le primitif d'Australie ou les Non-Non et les Oui-Oui : etude d'ethnologie comparee, Dayeris, Narrinyeris, Kamilarois, Minnal-Yangas, Yirclas, Yarra- Yarras etc., etc. [The primitive Australian or the No Noes and the Yes Yeses : study in comparative ethnology...]

Publication info: Paris:Dentu 1933

Physical descrip: [392]p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Australian ethnology studied to throw light on ancient world; p.27-38; Physical appearance (thinness, blond hair, skin), quotes de Bury on appearance of Berak, last of the Yarra- Yarra tribe, beauty of Kathline, daughter of King Bondy of a Goulburn tribe, body odour, susceptibility to disease, efficiency of human fat, blood, human milk, semen & urine; p.39-50; Hunting small game work for all, sources of food include moths in Bogong Mountains near source of Murray, insects, worms, rats, lists plant foods, use of honey as raw food, sweetening agent, slightly intoxicating beverage; shellfish in diet produces better physique, fishing for dugong compared with Eskimo, fishing techniques (bone harpoons, thorn hooks, fibre lines, poisoning, netting, stone weirs at Brewarrina), fishing for turtles, Cape York, with remora; hunting game camouflaged techniques, opossum principal quarry, methods of hunting emu (poison, dogs), feathers of personal adornment, hunting methods for kangaroo & wallaby; p.51-68; Interest of Narrinyeri in food and drink, cannibalism among Yarra-Yarra & Dayeri, flesh of Chinese preferred in Queensland, lust for human flesh after diet of bunya among Watchandi, upper Isaacs R.; ritual eating of firstborn by NSW tribe, yams replanted for future crop, plant food collection womens work, relationship to flora & fauna among Owen Bourra (Belyando R.), Babing Bourra & Wiro, food taboos, distribution among Wangorata, punishments for; infringement of taboos (Birria, Koundjerri, Koungarditchi), use and preparation of pituri obtained on Barcoo & Darling Rs., use of bamboo pipe - Cape York, Narrinyeri belief on smoking & pregnancy; p.69-88; Protection against cold, mud protection against mosquitoes & biting insects, contrasts light bough shelters with tropical coast huts, villages of up to 70 huts seen by Stuart on Darling R., domestication of dingo, skull drinking cup - Murray & Darling Rs., food preparation (earth ovens, hot stones, ash instead of salt), description of oven at Cape Otway, kitchen middens; rafts & outrigger canoes (on northern coast), dugout canoes slower to build, manufacture of stone axes, flaking by heating & rapid cooling, stone workshop noted at Cape York River, description of weapons (shields, clubs, stingray spine spearheads,; womera, boomerang), use of boomerang, throwing method, hunting techniques, toy weet-weet; lists implements in womans dillybag, division of labour; p.89-103; Myth of Wurruri on origin of languages, examples of sign language, name of tribe derived from negative on lower Murray (Woloroi, Wiraroi, Wailonoum, Boura-Boura, Baraba-Baraba, Wotti-Wotti, Waiki-Waiki, Litchi-Litchi, DartiDarti, Yarri-; Aboriginal music (simple, repetitive, migration of songs, thigh slapping by women, boomerang & shield percussion, bullroarer) notes Kurnai warbling bird totem, quotes 7 line kangaroo hunt song in French only; p.105-121; Private property, allegiance to cobong, status of women, messengers described (body paint, message sticks), choice between leafy branch or firestick as symbols of peace or war, exchange of gifts rather than true barter, lists trade goods ( weapons, utensils, ochres, pituri), notions of right & wrong, womens fights with digging sticks, ritual combat punishment for adultery, intertribal hostility, quotes war song in French only, fighting methods, notes alliance between Wolgal, Ngerigo,; Theddora, Mirring, Wiradjuri, women sometimes used as peace emissaries (on Murray & Murrumbidgee Rs.), authority of elders, (among Narrinyeri elders decide details of judicial combat); p.123-131; Corroborees, dress & ornaments (colours of body paint, nose ornaments, feathers, marks, featherdown), skin rug drums, song man, quotes Lumholtz on fighting at Herbert R. corroboree, dances (animal dances, mimicry, hunting dances); p.133-155; Marriage by capture, womens work lessened by polygamy, precedence of first wife, existence of the levirate, polygyny difficult because of scarcity of women, notes monogamy among Birri, family based on wife-stealing, quotes womans account; Parkangi & Bungyarlee sell daughters at birth, Karrou ceremony described (preparations, sacred trench, bullroar),; p.157-174; Kamilaroi marriage classes, notes 5 classes among Murri, food restrictions, mother-in-law avoidance among Buandik (Mt. Gambier), Wangara & in Gippsland (quotes Fison on origins), Wailwun totems, totemic subdivisions of Buandik, decline of; matrilineal system among Kurnai; p.175-188; Birth practices, infanticide, killing of twin at birth, mothers uncle decides fate of child, naming, care of children & diet among Parkangi, length of breast feeding, indulgence to children, cicatrization, piercing of nasal septum for boys,; amputation of girls finger joints, Leichhardt R. fathers quarrel with sons near initiation, girls puberty rites (smoking), puberty rites of the Larakia, and at Corranderk, in BunyaBunya country & on the Goumbou R., girls initiation rite (body painting, branch with mud pellets), Goulburn R. natives own individual trees; p.189-194; Narrinyeri sickness and beliefs, importance of kidney fat; p.195-213; Physical tests before male



initiation (tasks, seclusion, tooth avulsion (Macquaie R. belief), circumcision, hair belt, name), Encounter Bay belief in powers of cicatrization, initiation ceremony at junction Isis & Page Rs. described (site, ground design, emu dance, bull roarer, bloodletting), resurrection connected with initiation among Wabarong (upper Darling R.), use of quartz crystal on Belyando R. & among Yarra-Yarra; p.215-234; Yircla funerary customs, Narrinyeri & Dayeri dismemberment of corpse, disposal of corpse by Miappi, Wunumarra & Dieri (ritual eating), mummification (2 methods), cremation on lower Murray R. (stillborn or infants killed at birth), Mackay R.; (women & children), Delatite R., King R., Ovens R., Broken R. (married adults), Narrinyeri of corpse & funerary customs, Swan R. rites very simple, orientation of grave, grave decoration in Queensland, trees carved by Kamilaroi, use of grave placename; by Marri tribe, mourning customs, fear of dead, interment followed by tree platform burial, carrying of skeletal remains; p.235-257; Hunter R. after-death beliefs, vengeance required by Murrumbidgee tribes, divination of murderer among the Wiradjuri, divination by grass in case of Djadja Ourong child, use of dream divination, Waluru & Kula Kulak divination from corpse; religious beliefs (Kurnai); after death beliefs (Lake Macquarie, Pangari tribe) p.259-281; Powers of sorcerer, methods of making man a sorcerer, use of crystal, rubbing juices from corpse on body (Brisbane tribe), illness attributed to sin (Babrolong), preference of Wiradjuri medicine men for object belonging to victim, countermagic, healing sickness caused by another's magic; p.283-297; Scruples on digging for water in Great Desert, rain making ceremonies (Diamond R. Diamantina, Blue Mountains); p.299-322; Taplins use of spirit Nurundiri in conversion of Narrinyeri, Salvados difficulties on Swan R., spirit belief (Darling R.), stellar beliefs (Kamilaroi, Natal Downs), Alexandrina, Boroyi Kong caves (Macquarie R.) spirit beliefs, sun & moon beliefs (Boonrongat L. Tyrell), southern Gippsland myth of flood for punishment, creation myth, Wailwan creation myth, 3 legends for origin of fire, Upper Murrumbidgee legend of Boyoma; p.323-354; Reactions to arrival of white man (quotes Salvado on Swan R. tribe) Batmans treaty, rise in bad relations between settlers & Aborigines starving Birrias & Kungarditchis ate children, (1876-7), application of contemporary legal process to Aborigines, use of poison on Hunter R. & at Bathurst to kill Aborigines, formation of native police, tribes already destroyed include Kangal, Tuldjin & Gouga (Port Mackay), treatment of natives by native police, criticism of brass plates; p.355-370; Rights of Aborigines to land, attempts to educate children, examples of Daniel & Benilong, Aborigines assigned to settlers & pearl fishers in Western Australia, imprisonment of Aborigines at Rottneest I.; p.371-391; Percentages of Aboriginal population killed by shootings or disease, decline in population - statistics for South Australia, Victoria & Narrinyeri tribe, spread of disease, treatment of Aborigines by missionaries & settlers (quotes Bonwick)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)  
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)  
 Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya people (L36) (Qld SG54-08)  
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)  
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)  
 Language/Group: Gurung people (S31) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Krauatungulung people (S48) (Vic SJ55-08)  
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Oykangand people (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)

Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
Language/Group: Wangkamana / Wankamadla people (G1) (Qld SG53-04)  
Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)  
Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)  
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Wiri people (E57) (Qld SF55-08)  
Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)  
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
Language/Group: Yari Yari people (S24) (Vic SI54-11)  
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RB R447.75/T1

Personal Author: Reuther, J. G. (Johann Georg), 1861-1914

Added Author: Strehlow, C. (Carl), 1871-1922

Title: Testamenta Marra, Jesuni Christuni, Ngantjani Jaura, Ninaia Karitjimalkana wonti

Publication info: Dieri Jaurani: Tanunda, Auricht

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Translation of the New Testament into the dialect of the Dieri tribe by members of the German Lutheran Mission in Central Australia

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RB R622.51/S1

Personal Author: Rivers, W. H. R. (William Halse Rivers), 1864-1922

Title: Social organization / ed. by W.J. Perry

Publication info: Lond.: Paul, Trench & Trubner 1924

Physical descrip: x, 226p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Appendix 2; Australia; Marriage divisions, fourfold and eight-class (Dieri and Aranda); Kinship, local grouping; Quotes A.R. Brown

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RB R797.38/L1

Personal Author: Rose, Ronald, 1920-

Title: Living magic : the realities underlying the psychical practices and beliefs of Australian Aborigines / Ronald Rose

Publication info: New York : Rand McNally, 1956

Physical descrip: 240 p. : ill., [4] leaves of plates, ports ; 20 cm

Access: Not for inter-library loan

Annotation: Fieldwork at Hermannsburg, Areyonga valley, Tabulam, Woodenbong; account of parapsychological findings; telepathy (Nyul - nyul, Gringai, Minying, Bundulung, Gidabul); smoke signals, bone pointing, kurdaitcha, initiation ceremony (Pitjendadjara); witchdoctors (Pitjendadjara, Birri, Kurnai, Gidabul); inquest (Kurnai, Mullunjarli); healing of illnesses and wounds, culture contact and clashes; magic cord (Pitjendadjara, Gidabul, Bundulung, Yinliburra); love magic (Pitjendadjara, Aranda, Yuggrabool); conception beliefs (Aranda); womens place in magic (Aranda, Dieri, Euahlayi); rain making (Dieri, Gidabul, Bundulung, Pitjendadjara); results of tests, and questionnaire in appendices; most data from Aranda and Pitjendadjara tribes; some information from Gidabul, Bundulung, Yinliburra, Dieri, Gringai, Mullanjari, Wotjobaluk, Nyul nyul, Minyung, Borri, Kurnai, Ruahlayi, Yuggrabool tribes

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)  
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: RB S 795.22/P1

Personal Author: Starcke, C. N.

Title: Die primitive Familie in ihrer Entstehung und Entwicklung [The primitive family, origin and development]

Publication info: Leipzig:Brockhaus 1888

Physical descrip: xiii, 341p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Worldwide study of marriage & the family; p.6; Status of Aborigines (quotes Fison); section 1, chapter 1, Australia; p.21-30; Extent of matrilineal descent, Kurnai clans in Gippsland (quotes Fison & Howitt), 2-class system at King Georges Sound (quotes Nind), names of classes & totems, definition of totem or at initiation, names & territory ownership (quotes Spencer), tribal name vs. family name, relationship of individual of others of totem among Kurnai, exogamous clans, patrilineal clan inheritance among Kurnai, Gouraditch-mara, Turra, Moncalon,; Torndirrup, significance of descent & change from matrilineal to patrilineal system, patrilineal descent among Kurnai, Moncaloon & Torndirrup, lack of both Kobongs & matrilineal descent among Kurnai, marriage customs of tribes seen by Grey & Eyre,; traces of the levirate among Kurnai, motive for change to patrilineal descent, no proof whether matrilineal system older section 2, chapter 1, Father & child; p.130-131; Promiscuity among Dieri & Wa-Imbio; p.176; The levirate (quotes Fison & Howitt); p.193; Brief mention of formal forms of address; chapter 6, Exogamy & endogamy; p.232-257; Horror at elopement of blood relations, punishment, legend on origin of exogamy (quotes Fison & Howitt), discussion of incest, influence of mother on son, husbands presents of food to parents-in-law, equal rights of members of one household; (quotes Fison & Howitt), mother-in-law avoidance possibly connected with wifestealing; p.274; Attitude to marriage

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Local call number: RB S331.48/S1

Personal Author: Schidloff, B.

Title: Das Sexualleben der Australier und Ozeanier [Sexual life of the natives of Australia and Oceania]

Publication info: Leipzig

Physical descrip: 314 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Comments on premature sex education of Aboriginal children; reasons for circumcision; tooth avulsion ceremony - authors interpretation of rite; general account of initiation ceremonies; general account of circumcision, listing practices in Uranubba & Arunta tribes; lists localities where subincision is practiced & reason for operation; initiation of girls, ovariectomy; modest traits in natives p.209; Feast of Watschandies tribe associated with love season - gives words of song; love charms & magic; p.279; Enumerates different positions of coitus adopted in different parts of Australia; quotes previous authors

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Watjanti language (W13) (WA SG50-13)  
Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: RB S472.87/I1

Personal Author: Semon, Richard

Title: Im australischen Busch und an den Küsten des Korallenmeeres

Publication info: Leipzig:Engelmann 1903

Physical descrip: xvi, 565 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: For annotation see English version at RB S472.87/I2 titled In the Australian bush and the coast of the Coral Sea

Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: RB S472.87/I2

Personal Author: Semon, Richard

Title: In the Australian bush and on the coast of the coral sea : being the experiences and observations of a naturalist in Australia, New Guinea and the Moluccas

Publication info: Lond.:Macmillan 1899

Physical descrip: xv. 552p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: One chapter on natives; Physical characteristics of Burnett and Mary River tribes; Weapons, general ecology, marriage systems of Dieri, Kurnai, Gurnditschmara, Narinjeri and Burnett R. natives

Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Local call number: RB S667.85/A1

Personal Author: Smyth, R. Brough (Robert Brough), 1830-1889

Title: The Aborigines of Victoria : with notes relating to the habits of the natives of other parts of Australia and Tasmania, compiled from various sources for the government of Victoria / by R. Brough Smyth

Edition: Facsimile ed.

Publication info: New York ; Melbourne : Cambridge University Press, 2009.

Physical descrip: 2 v. (lxxii, 483, 8 p. [2] leaves of plates; vi, 456, 6 p. [6] leaves of plates : ill., facsimils ; 28 cm.

General Note: Originally published Melbourne : John Ferres, Govt. Pr., 1878

Contents Note: Vol. 1: Physical character : height, weight, and size; color; hair; odour; senses; physical powers; use of feet and toes; portraits of natives; Victoria and Queensland; Tasmania; Malayo-Polynesians; Chinese; Natives of Australia generally; half-castes -- Mental character: capacity and faculties; Thomas Bungeleen; Bennilong; Treatment of whites; Fidelity; Courage; Modes of expressing defiance and contempt; Modesty; Affections -- Numbers and distribution of the Aborigines : estimate made by Sir Thomas Mitchell; by Mr E. Parker; Mr Wm Thomas; Numbers in the counties of Bourke, Evelyn and Mornington; Character of the country inhabited by the natives; Available area; The tribes of the river-basins; New estimates of the numbers; Natives seen by Landsborough; Difficulty of estimating the numbers seen in the bush; Map showing the areas occupied by tribes; Names of "petty nations" and tribes; Number and distributions of natives in 1863 and subsequently; Number now living; Number collected at the several Aboriginal stations -- Birth and education of children: Birth; Behaviour towards the mother; Treatment of the infant; Mode of carrying children; Nurture; Procuring food; Swimming; Education; Sports; Toys; Natives affectionate and gentle in their treatment of children; No artificial means used to alter the form of the body of a child; Infanticide; Naming children; Coming of age of young men and young women; Ceremonies in various parts of Australia; Tib-but; Murrum Tur-uk-ur-uk; Jerryale; Upper Yarra natives; Lake Tyers; The Narrinyeri; Port Lincoln; New South Wales; Macleay and Nambucca; Circumcision -- Marriage: obtaining wives; Bethrothals; Early marriages; Elopements; The ordeal; Condition of a young married man; Fights; Maiming the bride; How matches are made; Barter; Meeting of the young man and the young woman; Promiscuous intercourse not common; Exogamy; Classes in Victoria; In South Australia; Children take the family name of the mother; A man may not marry a woman of his own class; Classes at Port Lincoln; In West Australia; In New South Wales; At Port Essington; Investigations of Fison and Howitt; Morgan's theories respecting laws of marriage and systems of consanguinity; Bridgman's statements as to the system in Queensland; Stewart's account of that in force at Mount Gambier; Effect of the prohibitions; Latham's remarks on these laws; Strezelecki's theory respecting curtailment of power of continuing the species under certain circumstances; Its fallacy exposed; Statements of Hartmann, Green and Hagenauer; A man may not speak to his mother-in-law; Behaviour towards widows; Marriages of black men with white women -- Death and burial of the dead: Carrying the remains of a dead child; Various modes of disposing of the dead; A dying native; Behaviour of the natives; Death; Preparation of the body for interment; Inquest; Belief in sorcery; Interment; Mourning; The grave; The widow watching the grave; Death of a black after sunset; Revenge; Burning the bodies of the dead; Placing bodies in the hollows of trees; Practices of the Goulburn tribes; Modes of disposing of the dead on the Lower Murray; Stanbridge's account; Burial ceremonies of the Narrinyeri; Of the Encounter Bay tribe; Of the Port Lincoln tribe; Of the West Australian blacks; Of the Cooper's Creek tribes; Of the Fraser Island (Queensland) tribes; Modes of burial of other uncivilised races -- A native encampment and the daily life of the native : Travelling; Cutting bark; Erection of miams; Arrangement of camps; Cooking and eating; Government of a camp; Duties of the head of a family; Domestic affairs; Punishment of offences; Messengers; Visitors; Welcoming friends; Great gathering of natives at Merri Creek; Respect paid to aged persons; Kul-ler-kul-lup and Billi-billari; Influence of old men in the camp; Principal woman of the Colac tribe; Good haters; Their affection for their friends; Bun-ger-ring; Ning-er-ra-noul; King Benbow; Life during the four seasons; Natives not always improvident; Property in land; Personal rights; Dogs; Climbing trees; Signalling; Swearing amity; Fights; Conveying a challenge; Dances; Games and amusements; An encampment at night; Traffic amongst the tribes -- Food: Hunting the kangaroo; The opossum; The wombat; The native bear; The bandicoot; The porcupine; The native dog; The native cat; Squirrels; bats; Smaller marsupials; The emu; The turkey; The native companion; Ducks and other wild-fowl; Parrots; Snaring small birds; Catching crows; The turtle; Reptiles; Catching fish; Shell-fish; Bees; Pupae of ants; Grubs; Eggs; Vegetable food; Vegetables that are commonly eaten in various parts of Australia; Drinks; Manna; List of vegetables usually eaten by the natives of Victoria; Seeds and grinding seeds; Compungya; Berries; Nuts; Nardoo; Geebung; Five-corners; Nonda; Bunya-bunya; Water-yielding trees; Narcotics; Food of the natives of Cooper's Creek; Vegetable food of the natives of the North-East; Forbidden food; Mirrn-yongs; Shell-mounds; Stone-shelters; Cannibalism; The habits of animals as related by the natives -- Diseases: Ophthalmia; Small-pox; Diseases affecting the natives prior to the advent of the whites; Native doctors and their methods of treating diseases; Reports of Thomas and Goodwin on the diseases of the natives -- Dress and personal ornaments : Dress and ornaments of the

natives of the Yarra; Of Gippsland; Of the Lower Murray; Of the natives of North-East Australia; Of the Dieyerie tribe; Ornamentation : Character of the ornamentation of shields and other weapons in Victoria and other parts of Australia; Pictures on bark; Design for a tomb-stone; Ornamentation of opossum rugs; Pictures in caves; Pictures on rocks; Depuch Island; Colors used; Raised cicatrices; Comparison of designs of Australians with those of the natives of New Guinea, Fiji and New Zealand -- Offensive weapons : Clubs; Kud-jee-run; Kul-luk; Warra-warra; Leon-ile; Kon-nung; Bittergan; Spears; Mongile; Namdum; Tir-rer; Koanie; Gow-dalie; Worme-goram; Ugie-koanie; Koy-yun; Spears with stone heads; Womerah or gur-reek used for throwing spears; Throw-sticks; Wonguim; Barn-geet -- Li-lil; Quirriang-an-wun; Various weapons compared; Boomerangs which return and those which do not return; Characteristics of the boomerang which returns to the thrower; Its axes; Errors made in experimenting with throw-sticks; Egyptian boomerang; The hunga munga; The trombash; The es-ellem; New boomerang; Ferguson on the catela; Ornamented boomerangs -- Defensive weapons : Shields; Mulga; Gee-am; Goolmarry; Shields in use at Rockingham Bay -- Weapons and implements of the West Australians : Kylie; The gid-jee and other spears; The meero; The woonda or wooden shield; The kadjo or stone hammer; The stone chisel; The meat-cutter; The scoop or spade; Other implements -- Implements and manufactures : Bags and baskets; Wooden vessels for holding water; Skins; Skull drinking cup; Bark vessels; Shells; Tool for scraping; Tool for carving; Awls and nails; The kan-nan; The nerum; The weet-weet; Corrobboree-sticks; Message-sticks -- Stone implements: hatchets; Rocks used; Quarries; Palaeolithic and neolithic periods; Old axes and chips and flakes found in the soil; Axes not found in the alluvia; Figures and descriptions of stone tomahawks; Axe found on Pitcairn's Island; Uses of the tomahawk; Chisels and knives; New Zealand axe; Chips for spears; For scarring the flesh; For skins and for scraping, &c; Stones for pounding and grinding seeds; Sharpening-stones; Stones used in fishing; Stones used in basket-making; Sacred stones -- Nets and fish-hooks : large net; Hand net; Fibres used in making nets; Fish-hooks -- Methods of producing fire : Twirling the upright stick; Rubbing across a crack with the wooden knife; Methods of producing fire in various parts of the world; Holy fires of the Germanic races; Witchcraft; Fire produced accidentally; Volcanoes -- Canoes: Bark canoes of the Victorian natives; How propelled; Cutting bark for canoes; Trees yielding bark suitable for making canoes; Numbers carried in canoes of various sizes; Natives fishing from canoes; Statements relating to the canoes in use in various parts of Australia -- Myths: Pundjel; The first men; The first women; The dispersion of mankind; Death; The man with a tail; Origin of the sea; How water was first obtained; The sun; The moon; The sun, the moon and the stars; native names of and tales respecting the sun, moon, and the stars; The bun-yip; Myndie; Kur-bo-roo; Mirram and warreen; Boor-a-meel; The emu and the crow; The eagle, the mopoke and the crow; Mornmoot-bullarto mornmoot; Loo-ern; Wi-won-der-rer; Buk-ker-til-lible; The River Murray; Nrung-a-narguna; Kootchee; Fire; How fire was first obtained; Priests and sorcerers; marm-bu-la; Bowkan, Brewin, and Bullundoot; Aboriginal legend of a deluge; The Port Albert frog; How the blackfellows lost and regained fire; The native dog; The history of Bolgan -- Vol. 2: Language: onomatopoeia; Words formed after the advent of the whites; Sign-language; Sanscrit roots; Words resembling English; Languages named after the negative; Tables illustrative of the languages spoken by the natives of Victoria; Pronouns; Numeral adjectives; Comparison of the language spoken in Victoria with the dialects of Moreton Bay, Dippil, Kamilaroi, Bulloo Creek; Lake Macquarie; Cornu tribe; Adelaide; Port Lincoln; Croker Island; Adelaide River; King George's Sound; Swan River &c; Sameness of personal pronouns; Numerals; Interjections, cries, terms of abuse, &c; Language of the natives of Lake Tyers in Gippsland; Lake Wellington, Gippsland; Brabrolong, Gippsland; Lake Hindmarsh; Western district; Lists of words compiled by the Local Guardians of Aborigines; Inflections; Vocabularies; Yarra Yarra and other tribes; Native names of trees, shrubs, plants &c; Native names of localities and natural features in Victoria

Contents Note: Appendices: A. Notes and anecdotes of the Aborigines of Australia / Philip Chauncy, J.P. District Surveyor at Ballarat -- B. Traditions of the Australian Aborigines on the Namoi, Barwan, and other tributaries of the Darling, communicated by the Rev. William Ridley -- C. Notes on the natives of Australia / Albert A. C. le Souef -- D. Notes on the Aborigines of Cooper's Creek / Alfred W. Howitt, P.M. and warden, Bairnsdale -- E. Notes relating to the Aborigines of Australia / John Moore Davis -- F. Notes on the system of consanguinity and kinship of the Brabrolong tribe, North Gippsland / A. W. Howitt P. M. and warden, Bairnsdale - G. Notes on the language and customs of the tribe inhabiting the country known as Kotoopna / William Locke -- H. Hunting the blacks / A. F. A. Greeves -- I. The crania of the

natives / Professor Halford -- The Aborigines of Tasmania : Physical character; Mental characteristics; Numbers; Birth &c; Marriage; Death and burial; Encampments &c; Food; Diseases; Dress and ornaments; Weapons; Implements; Canoes; Stone implements; Fire; Language Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: V.1 p.xvii-lxxii; Introduction surveys Aboriginal life all over the Australian mainland and Tasmania; p.1-21; Physical character, portraits of natives Vic., Qld., Tas.; Comparison with other races (Maori, Mongolian, Chinese, etc.) and other parts of Australia; Half-castes; p.22-30; Mental character; p.31-45; Numbers and distribution of many tribes; p.46-58; Birth and education of children, infanticide, naming children; p.58- 75; Initiation ceremonies for men and women; Quotes Thomas, Howitt, Green, Taplin; Tooth avulsion, names for initiands at various stages, Narrinyeri ceremony (including depilation, prohibitions, body painting), ceremony at Port Lincoln - bloodletting, cicatrization, ornaments - circumcision; p.76-97; Marriage, abduction, trial by ordeal, exogamy (quotes Grey), division into four classes among the Kamilaroi, quotes Bridgman on Queensland kinship system and brief notes of classificatory kinship terms; Mother-in-law avoidance; p.98-122; Death and burial of the dead; Mourning, tree platform burial, cremation; Extensive footnote on Dieyeri vengeance party; Quotes Taplin for Narrinyeri burial customs and Howitt for Dieyeri customs; p.123-165; Encampment & daily life; Quotes Bulmer for daily life at different seasons, fishing with torches at night, hunting kangaroos, use of canoes for fishing, in Southeast Victoria; Property; Fights (quotes William Thomas on an inter-tribal conflict, preliminary tactics, women fighting when men had finished); p.166-182; Corroborees, amusements, trade; p.183- 191; Food; Hunting methods (spears, pits, nets, decoys) for kangaroos, wallabies, opossum; Lists native names from Lake Tyers area for different varieties; p.191-197; Methods of procuring birds (native names from Lake Tyers); p.199-208; Fishing, (by hand, nets, spearing, weirs, hooks) shellfish; List fish eaten in Gippsland with native names & method used for each Bees; Footnote on Bogong moth; p.208-227; Vegetable food; Lists plants eaten, native names & how eaten in Gippsland and the Western district; Lists of plants generally eaten in Victoria compiled by Von Miller; Detailed description of nardoo, bunya-bunya; Footnote quotes Von Muller on pituri and its effects; Quotes list of 122 native names of animal and vegetable foods recorded by Gason from the Dieyeri tribe; p.227-234; Notes on some of the roots, tubers, bulbs and fruits used as vegetable food by the Aborigines of Northern Queensland, Australia, by A. Thozet, (includes native names, methods of preparation); p.234- 252; Food taboos; Mirrn-yongs, shell mounds, and stone-shelters Cannibalism (quotes Howitt on practice in Gippsland); p.253- 269; Diseases; Quotes letters of William Thomas and Thomas Goodwin on diseases prevalent among Aborigines & the treatment for them; p.270-282; Dress and personal ornaments (many illustrated), gives Aboriginal names; Quotes Gummow for ornaments worn by natives of the Lower Murray area and Gason for a list of those used by the Dieyerie tribe; p.283-294; Art (designs, bark painting, rock painting, pigments); p.295-298; Body ornamentation and cicatrization (comparison of designs used in New Guinea, New Zealand, (Fiji); p.299-329; Offensive weapons, (clubs, spears, spear throwers, boomerangs); p.330-334; Defensive weapons (shields); p.335-341; Weapons and implements of the West Australians; p.342-356; Implements and manufactures Bags and baskets (materials & construction), water vessels, strangling cord, message sticks (from Queensland); p.357-387; Stone implements; Axes and axe-heads; Knives, and adzes; Other stone implements for cutting, scraping, pounding etc.; p.388- 392; Nets and fish-hooks (materials and construction); p.393-406; Methods of producing fire; Footnote quotes further information from Wm. Thomas; Comparison of methods used by Yarra & Lower Murray River tribes; p.407-422; Canoes; Methods of construction; Preferred types of wood; Canoe trees; p.423-483; Myths; Priests and sorcerers; Footnote on Dieyeri rain-making ceremony quoted from Gason; Magic; V.2 p.1-220; Language; p.221-434; Appendices; Entries all listed separately

ISBN: 9781108006569 (pbk v. 1)  
 ISBN: 9781108006576 (pbk v. 2)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
 Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)  
 Language/Group: Brabralung language (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)  
 Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)  
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RB S746.33/A3

Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: The Aborigines of Australia

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Origin theory including Tasmanians, personal appearance, hair form, no relation of cicatrization to tribal or totemic groups in central & northern tribes except Melville Island; tribal organization, moieties, sections, subsection divisions; examples of tribal moiety (Dieri); 2 moiety class (Pitta Pitta - Roth) & Kamilaroi (Howitt & Fison), 2 or 4 classes of Arunta, Karriara, Warramunga (Bates), 4 class moiety of Mara tribe; no class organization of Kurnai & Kakadu; totemic systems & totemism examples of variations in social aspect, group, sex totem Kurnai, Dieri, Kamilaroi, Whakelbura, Arunta, Ilpirra, Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Tjingilli, Binbinga; secret ritual, magical & ceremonial aspects of Arunta, use of messenger, ritual objects, tribal gathering, fire initiation, birds down & blood decorations; belief in descent from totemic animal, increase ceremonies of snake, Intichiuma, grub totem; women & childrens activities East Pilbara, dreaming increase; Kurnai initiation ceremony, Tundun summons other groups, ceremonial ground, tooth avulsion; various grades of Arunta initiation; showing sacred objects, instruction in laws & food restrictions, body painting, tossing, circumcision, sub-incision, Engwura; special status names; no mutilation north coastal areas, ober ground Kakadu, bullroarers shown to Larakia initiates, yam ceremony Melville Island, girls participation; after death beliefs, Arunta, totemic centres; Arunta spirit children beliefs, Qld. tribes Warramunga, Kakadu, Broome tribes; Great beings, medicine men, pointing bones, singing, use of hair, kidney fat, therapeutic magic; death due to magic, mortuary & mourning rites, Arunta & Warramunga, burial Boulia district, tree burial Mara, Binbinga, grave posts Melville & Bathurst Islands; cutting implements - axes, knives, adzes, spearheads, grinding mills, pounders, playing stones, sinkers; boomerangs, clubs & spears, wood, stone or bone heads, wooden troughs, baskets, shields, hair string, fishing nets, clothing; art, decorated shields south-eastern Australia, use of ochre, 3 types design, incision - Murray River, coastal N.S.W. & Victoria, grave trees N.S.W., rock engravings near Sydney; painting on weapons, bodies, ground, rock & bark; ceremonial designs, snake totem - Warramunga, other ceremonies; map gives distribution of various groups of tribes

Source: Commonwealth of Australia -- Federal Handbook, 1914; 33-85 -- pls.; tpls.; map

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)



Local call number: RB S746.33/N1

Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: The northern tribes of Central Australia

Publication info: London:Macmillan 1904

Physical descrip: xxxv, 784 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Distribution of tribes, nature of country, isolation of tribes brought about by changes in climatic conditions; physical features, hair forms, cicatrices on women, changes in appearance of men at various ages, height of natives, chest measurements, head & foot measurements; type of social organization amongst the tribes occupying the country extending from Lake Eyre through the centre to the Gulf of Carpentaria; Dieri & Urabunna, group marriage; Arunta, Iliaura, Ilpirra, Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Wulmala, Walpari, Tjingili, Umbaia, Gnanji, Binbinga, Allaua, Mara, Anula; classes & sub-classes; tables of relationship terms & descent (Warramunga), relationship terms Worgaia, Umbaia, Tjingili, Gnanji, Binbinga, Mara (with descent table), Anula; moieties - Arunta, Warramunga, Binbinga, Mara; tables showing equivalent sub classes (Warramunga, Walpari, Wulmala, Tjingili, Gnanji, Bingongina, Worgaia) genealogical trees; marriage customs, account of ariltha ceremony - Arunta, Ilpirra & 14 other tribes; totems - difference between central & south central tribes, gradual change in method of counting descent of totem; universal belief in reincarnation; origin of totemic groups & ancestors; ceremonies connected with the totems - Witchetty Grub & Sun, Erlipinna, Erlia, & water totems (Kaitish), Uluuru, Kingilli (Warramunga - approximately 30 ceremonies connected with these), Ant totem, Thaballa, Pau-wa, Ingwuna, Tappin or Wonna, Ulanji ceremony of Anula; detailed account of all rituals with explanations, sacred objects & body paintings described; Chapter on the Wollonqua totem of the Warramunga, wanderings of the mythic beast, building of mound, drawing of ground designs; ritual objects, ceremonies attendant on the return of a number of ritual objects which had been lent to another group, introducing visiting men to local women; explanation of markings on ritual objects; tradition of Murtu - murtu & the wild dogs (Warramunga)

Annotation: Intichiuma ceremonies - Urabunna, Arunta, Kaitish, Unmatjera, Warramunga, Tjingilli, Umbaia, Mara, Anula; eating the totemic animal or plant, restrictions etc.; initiation - details of types of rituals & traditions, women allowed on ceremonial ground (Warramunga); words of song part of tradition of Warramunga, Wulmala; the Ngathagura or fire ceremony of the Warramunga, two moiety ceremonies, part played by women; traditions relating to totemic ancestors, wanderings of ancestors; origins of certain social institutions; magic associated with pointing bones & sticks (Arunta, Finke River, Kaitish, Unmatjera, Gnanji); womens magic in Kaitish tribe, Warramunga; use of magic stones & objects; obtaining wives by magic, magic to ensure growth, making & power of medicine men; beliefs in beings endowed with superior powers (Alcheringa individuals); customs relating to burial & mourning, avenging death, eating flesh of dead man (Binbinga, Anula, Mara); the Atinga or avenging party, ceremonies in the organization of the party, dances performed; etiquette on approaching strange camp, presents of food, corroborees; names & naming, ordinary & sacred names, terms of address (Arunta, Warramunga, Gnanji, Binbinga, Anula, Mara); customs relating to the knocking out of teeth, giving of blood, hair, childbirth, food restrictions, nose boring, inheritance, fire making; myths relating to sun, moon, stars, comets, rainbow, whirlwind; notes on stone implements - adzes, knives, picks, tomahawks, spears, method of flaking, womens knife in Kaitish & Warramunga, hafting of knives & picks; pitchis, spear throwers, types of spears, gouges (bone), fish hooks (wood & bone) - Alligator River; canoes & paddles - Anula tribe; clothing & ornament; decorative art, designs on implements & weapons (Arunta), ornamented bamboo trumpet & pipe (Anula), designs on ritual objects; ground drawings - Arunta (Intichiuma), Warramunga (Wollunqua & black snake); glossary of terms; Appendix A; Measurements of 23 adult males, 17 adult females & 12 children - gives 33 measurements; Appendix B; List of totem names (covers all tribes)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)  
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)  
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gurdanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gurdanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Walmala Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-08)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wilingura language (N99) (NT SD53-14)  
 Language/Group: Wilingura people (N99) (NT SD53-14)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB S746.33/N5

Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Added Author: Gillen, F. J. (Francis James), 1855-1912,

Title: The native tribes of central Australia / by Baldwin Spencer and F. J. Gillen.

Publication info: Oosterhout N.B., the Netherlands : Anthropological Publications, 1969.

Physical descrip: xx, 671 p. : ill. (some fold.) geneal. tables (2 fold.), maps (some fold.) ; 24 cm.

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: RB T173.52/F1

Personal Author: Gason, Samuel

Title: The Dieyerie tribe (far north)

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Answers to questionnaire; Location, 13 clans listed, marriage, government & law, murder & punishment, bone pointing or death spell Mookooelli Duckana, funeral rites, cannibalism, myths of creation, sun; Rain-making, weapons, implements, grammatical outline, types of diseases, medicine man, cures; Circumcision, tooth extraction

Source: Taplin, G. -- The Folklore, Manners, Customs, and Languages of the South

Australian Aborigines , 1879; 66-83  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RB T173.52/F1  
Personal Author: Homann, Ernst  
Title: Declension of pronouns  
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Dieri language; Author was a Lutheran Missionary  
Source: Taplin, G. -- The Folklore, Manners, Customs, and Languages of the South Australian Aborigines , 1879; 86  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RB T173.52/F1  
Personal Author: Andrews, F. W.  
Title: Notes on the Aborigines met with on the trip of the exploring party to Lake Eyre  
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Author was naturalist on expedition led by J.W. Lewis; Contact with natives at Macumba Creek types of food, body adornment, vessels; Willess or Salt Creek, women wearing gypsum caps - mourning, wurleys  
Source: Taplin, G. -- The Folklore, Manners, Customs, and Languages of the South Australian Aborigines , 1879; 83-86  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RB T173.52/F1  
Personal Author: Smith, Henry Quincy  
Title: The Nimbalda tribe (far north)  
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Answers to questionnaire; customs similar to Dieyeri, but tribe not connected; location, marriage, painting of body in mourning, burial, beliefs, weapons, manufactures; language called Archualda; sicknesses, cures  
Source: Taplin, G. -- The Folklore, Manners, Customs, and Languages of the South Australian Aborigines , 1879; 87-89  
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)  
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Nimbalda people (SA SH54-05)

Local call number: RB T173.52/F1  
Personal Author: Taplin, George, 1831-1879  
Title: The folklore, manners, customs and languages of the South Australian Aborigines : gathered from inquiries made by authority of South Australian Government  
Publication info: Adel.:Govt.pr. 1879  
Physical descrip: iv, 174, 28, xiip.  
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan. copying depending on condition of item  
Annotation: Estimate of population in specific areas; list of questions sent to selected persons (answers to which are listed separately in this bibliography); p.816; Ethnology of the Aust. Aborigines - effect of clanship, theory of origin; p.17-104; Answers to questionnaire; p.106+; Specimen of the music & words of an Aboriginal song; Appendices - Notes on teeth; table of Narrinyeri words which resemble other languages; early records of the Aborigines Department; vocabulary of Narrinyeri (approx. 1500 words); comparative table of words selected from 43 languages with their authorities; genealogical tables of Tararorn & Rangulinyeri (Narrinyeri clans); kinship degrees of Dieyerie, Maroura, Meru & Pt. Lincoln tribes; grammar of the Narrinyeri; facsimiles of letters written by Aborigines  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)  
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)  
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)  
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)  
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
 Language/Group: Meru people (SA SI54)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)  
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)  
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)  
 Language/Group: Tanganekald language (S11) (SA SI54-14)  
 Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Yirawirung language (S12) (SA SI54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yirawirung people (S12) (SA SI54-10)

Local call number: RB T459.66/N1

Personal Author: Thomas, Northcote W. (Northcote Whitridge), 1868-

Title: Natives of Australia

Publication info: London : Archibald Constable, 1906

Physical descrip: xii, 256p., [32] leaves of plates : ill. ; 22 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Geographical notes, mans antiquity, migration theories Study of Arunta, physical & morphological; Cicatrization; Osteology Lake Tyers & Kabi tribe (J. Mathew); Language diversity, message sticks, sign language Otati, Pitta-Pitta, Wurunggerri, Eucla, Ngarregoo; Ground drawings, rock paintings, bark drawings; Astronomical beliefs, magic medicine, diseases; Stone axe Arunta; Adze, scrapers, hammers, pounders, grinding stones, drills, shells, bone awls; Skin & shell water carriers, hooks, digging sticks, baskets, fire making, clothing, ornaments Huts & shelters, camp etiquette; Boomerangs, clubs, spears, wommera, knife, strangling cords, bow & arrow Cape York only, shields; Canoes, N.T., Riverina, Qld.; Anula boat (Spencer & Gillen), dug-out Qld.; Fishing, weirs; Hunting, cooking, food taboos, cannibalism, sth. Qld., Turribul tribe; Native wells, plant foods; Pituri; Kuri dance (Angas), circulation of songs & dances, musical instruments; Five bars music & words to Narrinyeri dance; Dingo as pet; Recreations, mimicry; Government; Public & private justice; Kurdaitcha practice Arunta; Social organization, male & female descent, four & eight class tribes; Totems; Marriage, infanticide, childhood, naming Avoidance relationship; Initiation, eastern & western types; Yuin rites; Tooth avulsion, Vic. customs, Kurnai rites; Central Aust. rites, circumcision, mica, use of bullroarer; Disposal of dead, W.A., Arunta, burial cannibalism, Gulf country; Dieri, Adelaide & Vic. customs; Mourning, after death beliefs, conception beliefs; Religion, mythology, totemism; Intichiuma rite (Arunta), magic, bone pointing, womens magic; Medicine men, rain making; Myths & tales

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
Language/Group: Wuthathi language (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)  
Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB T463.22/S1

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: Australian medicine men and magic

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Types of magic practiced by the Wurundjeri, Kurnai, Yuin, Dieri, Tongaranka, Wiradjuri, Wotjobaluk, Narrinyerri tribes; extract from Authors Native tribes...

Source: Thomas, W.I. -- Source Book for Social Origins, 1909; 669-683

Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB T463.22/S1

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: Australian messengers and message-sticks

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Dieri, Yaurorka, Yantruwanta, Itchumundi, Tongaranka, Ngarigo, Wurundjeri; explanation of markings illustrated; procedures; article taken from Authors Native tribes...

Source: Thomas, W.I. -- Source Book for Social Origins, 1909; 264-281 -- diags.

Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB W931.75/P1

Personal Author: Worsnop, Thomas

Title: The prehistoric arts, manufactures, works, weapons, etc., of the Aborigines of Australia

Publication info: Adelaide:Govt. Pr. 1897

Physical descrip: xv, 172 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Survey of previous accounts with detailed descriptions; Chap.1; General remarks on the arts throughout Australia; Chap.2; Types of pigments Kimberleys, Adelaide; cave paintings (with comments on red hands) - N.T. - Chasm Island, Limmen Bight, Alligator River, Emily Gap, Mount Skinner, Sandover River, Alice Springs, Mount Olga; Qld - McLeod River, Natal Downs, Nardoo Creek; W.A. - Glenelg River, York; N.S.W. - Wollombi; Vic. - Glen Edith; tree drawings - Darwin, Blackmore River, bark painting - Alligator River; Chap.3; Sculpture Botany Bay, Glenelg River, rock carvings - Berrys Bay, Manly, Depuch Island, Finke River, Pellow Island; message sticks - Murray - Darling region, Central Australia; Chap.4; Clothing & adornment, see also Chap.8; Bogan River, N.S.W., S.A. Encounter Bay, Coopers Creek, Lakes Alexandrina, Victoria & Albert; W.A. - Prince Regent River, N.T. - Musgrave Ranges, Clarence Strait, Bathurst Island, brief note on red ochre quarry near Burratchuma Creek of Dierie; Chap.5; Tombs & funeral rites N.S.W., Vic. - Darling - Murray, Lachlan, Wollombi,

Cambedyego, Yarra, Macquarie River, Qld - Mackay, Fraser Island, Booby Island, Cape York, W.A. Ashburton Range, Champion Bay, S.A. - Encounter Bay; note on inquest - Seymour, Shepparton, Numurkah; Chap.6; Dwellings - N.T. - Mullet Bay, Bathurst Island, Cape Hotham, Eley Creek, Qld - Island near Halifax Bay, Herbert River, Van Diemens Inlet, Wellesley Islands, N.S.W. - Gwydir, Broken Bay, Wreck Bay, S.A., Vic. - Coopers Creek, Coorong, Condah Swamp; sleeping places - Gilbert River, Glenelg River, ovens for cooking - Vic. - between Geelong & Ballarat, Qld - Cape York; Chap.7; Domestic utensils, baskets - N.T. - Melville Island, Qld - Endeavour & Herbert Rivers, S.A. - Lower Murray, Lake Alexandrina; water vessels etc. - S.A. - Coopers Creek, Finke River, N.T. - Katherine, W.A. - Queen Victoria Springs, N.S.W. - Broken Bay; methods of fishing - S.A. - St. Vincent Gulf, Encounter Bay, Yorke Peninsula, Coopers Creek, Qld Somerset, Endeavour River, Port Bowen, N.S.W. Gwydir, Darling River, Vic. - Murray, Goulburn, Yarra River, N.T. - Mullet Bay; Chap.8; Paths at Coopers Creek, Mount Russell; quarries - Cambridge Gulf, Mount William, Natal Downs, Douglass Well (S.A.); weirs - Oyster Harbour, Muiroon Island, Lachlan River, Murray - Darling, Thomson & Barcoo, Arnhem Land, Scotts Creek, Brewarrina; wells, dams, etc. - Stony Desert, Krichauff Creek, west of Kulkadoon country, Glen Osborne, Hamilton, Lake Condah, Arcoona, Chingali tribal area, Prince Regent River; tools - Murray River, Hamilton, De Grey River, Port Stephens, Warrnambool, Kimberleys, Lennard River, Cooktown, Mulligan River; snaring birds & animals - western district of Victoria, Goulburn River, Swan River, Natal Downs, Comet River; Chap.9; Navigation - N.S.W. - Port Macquarie, Darling River, N.T. - Bathurst Island, Clarence Strait, Coburg Peninsula, Qld - Bentinck Island, Bloomfield River, Port Albany, W.A. - Enderby Island, King Sound, Hanover Bay; Chap. 10; Offensive weapons - S.A., Vic - Mount Aripiles, Coorong, Coopers Creek, Glen Edith, Spencers Gulf, Murray River, N.T. - Victoria River, Port Darwin, Port Essington, Qld - Leichhardt River, Herbert River, Mackay, W.A. - Hanover Bay; Chap.11; Shields - Murray, Glenelg River, Rockingham Bay, Lake Alexandrina, Streaky Bay, Encounter Bay; surgery & medical treatment - Lower Murray, Nickol Bay, Dieyerie country, Albany, Picton, King George Sound; Chap.12; Initiation - Alice Springs, Darling River, Coorong, Murray River, dances - Ulladulla, Lake Bonnie, Port Lincoln, Rufus & Lake Victoria, Murray River, South Alligator River; Chap.13; Musical instruments - generally covered, Port Essington especially; ceremonial adornments - S.A., Vic. - Port Lincoln, Coopers Creek, Gippsland, Finke River, Tatiara, N.S.W. - Nambucca, Qld - Cape York, Leichardt River; Chap.14; Tattooing - Sydney, Bogan River, Cape York, Pankalla & Nauo tribes; Chap.15; Games - Warrina, Vic., myth of Bunyip & monsters Western Port, Ararat, Coorong, Port Essington, kangaroo myth - Eyres Peninsula  
 Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)  
 Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-05)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RBF F848.48/N1

Personal Author: Frazer, James George, Sir, 1854-1941

Added Author: Downie, R. A.

Title: The native races of Australasia... selection of passages for the study of anthropology from the manuscript notebooks... / arranged and edited from the Mss. by Robert Angus Downie

Publication info: Lond.:Humphries 1939

Physical descrip: vi, 390p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: p.1-44; Australia; N.S.W. - finger joint amputation of females, method of burial, general beliefs (Camer-ray), initiation, sun & star beliefs; Victoria - Boandik tribe, classes, lists of totems, betrothal, marriage regulations, birth customs, burial, causes of death, outline of grammar; Southeastern Australia - afterdeath beliefs of Wotjoballuk, Jajauwong, Wembaio, Woeworun, Ngarigo, Wolgal; Burial - Yuin, Ngarigo, Wolgal, Yeawegal, Gringai, Wiradhuri, Wakelbura; Legend of Mura-mura (Lake Eyre tribes), classes of Wiradjuri, Wakelbura, Arunta; W.A. - Gnalluma, Kaierra Gnalla rainmaking magic, native doctors, curing illnesses, circumcision, marriage laws; Central Aust. - tooth avulsion, Arunta & Luritcha, scarification, tracking ability, increase rites, ceremonial sticks & stones; marriage, McDonnell Range tribe, conception beliefs; Queensland - Gudang, Yagulles, Katchialaigas, Gomokudins - avoidance relationships, compression of skull in infancy; notes on Torres Straits Aborigines; All these notes have been abstracted from previous authors works; Map shows positions of some prominent tribes

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi language (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi people (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djararaga / Gudang language (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Djararaga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal language (S62) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)

Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)

Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Warki language (S1) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)

Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)

Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RBF H863.74/O1

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: On the organization of Australian tribes

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Structure - all tribes divided into two moieties; Local organization, tribal government, Chiefs; Marriage rules, exchange of wives, elopement, methods of arranging marriages; Pirauru marriages; Relationship terms; Data from survivors of Kurnai, Thed-dora,

Murring, Wotjobaluk, Woiwurung; Names of authorities given for information on Wakelbura, Turribul, Kuinmurbura, Kunandaburi, Kamilaroi, Kaiabara, Gringai, Dieri  
 Source: Royal Society of Victoria -- Transactions, v.1, pt.1, 1889; [96]-136 -- map  
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)  
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
 Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Local call number: RBF M123.45/A1

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Australias Aborigines : their life and culture / Frederick D. McCarthy

Publication info: [Melbourne] : Colorgravure Pubs: 1957

Physical descrip: 200 p. : ill. (some col.), maps,ports. ; 30 cm

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Theory of origin, general physical appearance, intelligence; economic life, womens life, methods of fishing, techniques collecting foods, cooking; distribution of food within family, food taboos, water resources, uses of signs (smoke signals, hand signs); stone implements, types of dress and body ornaments, baskets etc., weapons; social organization - tribal fights, law, revenge parties (Kurdaitcha); land, song ownership; communication; religious beliefs (Central Australia, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land), culture heroes, general rituals belonging to beliefs e.g. (Gunabibi ceremony); Cape York hero cults; increase ceremonies, totemic beliefs, magic and medicine men, rites for the dead and types of burial; art - types, materials and methods used; pre-European cultural influence historical background

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gudjandju people (Y33) (Qld SD54-08)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr people (N108) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)



Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)  
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yanganyu people (Y38) (Qld SD54-04)  
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: RBF S 667.85/A1

Personal Author: Smyth, R. Brough (Robert Brough), 1830-1889

Title: The Aborigines of Victoria : with notes relating to the habits of the natives of other parts of Australia and Tasmania, compiled from various sources for the government of Victoria

Publication info: Melb.:Govt.Pr. 1878

Physical descrip: 2v.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: V.1 p.xvii-lxxii; Introduction surveys Aboriginal life all over the Australian mainland and Tasmania; p.1-21; Physical character, portraits of natives Vic., Qld., Tas.; Comparison with other races (Maori, Mongolian, Chinese, etc.) and other parts of Australia; Half-castes; p.22-30; Mental character; p.31-45; Numbers and distribution of many tribes; p.46-58; Birth and education of children, infanticide, naming children; p.58- 75; Initiation ceremonies for men and women; Quotes Thomas, Howitt, Green, Taplin; Tooth avulsion, names for initiands at various stages, Narrinyeri ceremony (including depilation, prohibitions, body painting), ceremony at Port Lincoln - bloodletting, cicatrisation, ornaments - circumcision; p.76-97; Marriage, abduction, trial by ordeal, exogamy (quotes Grey), division into four classes among the Kamilaroi, quotes Bridgman on Queensland kinship system and brief notes of classificatory kinship terms; Mother-in-law avoidance; p.98-122; Death and burial of the dead; Mourning, tree platform burial, cremation; Extensive footnote on Dieyeri vengeance party; Quotes Taplin for Narrinyeri burial customs and Howitt for Dieyerie customs; p.123-165; Encampment & daily life; Quotes Bulmer for daily life at different seasons, fishing with torches at night, hunting kangaroos, use of canoes for fishing, in Southeast Victoria; Property; Fights (quotes William Thomas on an inter-tribal conflict, preliminary tactics, women fighting when men had finished); p.166-182; Corroborees, amusements, trade; p.183- 191; Food; Hunting methods (spears, pits, decoys) for kangaroos, wallabies, opossum; Lists native names from Lake Tyers area for different varieties; p.191-197; Methods of procuring birds (native names from Lake Tyers); p.199-208; Fishing, (by hand, nets, spearing, weirs, hooks) shellfish; List fish eaten in Gippsland with native names & method used for each Bees; Footnote on Bogong moth; p.208-227; Vegetable food; Lists plants eaten, native names & how eaten in Gippsland and the Western district; Lists of plants generally eaten in Victoria compiled by Von Miller; Detailed description of nardoo, bunya-bunya; Footnote quotes Von Muller on pituri and its effects; Quotes list of 122 native names of animal and vegetable foods recorded by Gason from the Dieyeri tribe; p.227-234; Notes on some of the roots, tubers, bulbs and fruits used as vegetable food by the Aborigines of Northern Queensland, Australia, by A. Thozet, (includes native names, methods of preparation); p.234- 252; Food taboos; Mirrn-yongs, shell mounds, and stone-shelters Cannibalism (quotes Howitt on practice in Gippsland); p.253- 269; Diseases; Quotes letters of William Thomas and Thomas Goodwin on diseases prevalent among Aborigines & the treatment for them; p.270-282; Dress and personal ornaments (many illustrated), gives Aboriginal names; Quotes Gummow for ornaments worn by natives of the Lower Murray area and Gason for a list of those used by the Dieyerie tribe; p.283-294; Art (designs, bark painting, rock painting, pigments); p.295-298; Body ornamentation and cicatrisation (comparison of designs used in New Guinea, New Zealand, (Fiji); p.299-329; Offensive weapons, (clubs, spears, spear throwers, boomerangs); p.330-334; Defensive weapons (shields); p.335-341; Weapons and implements of the West Australians; p.342-356; Implements and manufactures Bags and baskets (materials & construction), water vessels, strangling cord, message sticks (from Queensland); p.357-387;

Stone implements; Axes and axe-heads; Knives, and adzes; Other stone implements for cutting, scraping, pounding etc.; p.388- 392; Nets and fish-hooks (materials and construction); p.393-406; Methods of producing fire; Footnote quotes further information from Wm. Thomas; Comparison of methods used by Yarra & Lower Murray River tribes; p.407-422; Canoes; Methods of construction; Preferred types of wood; Canoe trees; p.423-483; Myths; Priests and sorcerers; Footnote on Dieyeri rain-making ceremony quoted from Gason; Magic; V.2 p.1-220; Language; p.221-434; Appendices; Entries all listed separately  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Local call number: RBF S667.85/A1

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: Notes on the Aborigines of Coopers Creek

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Population, Dieri, Yantruwunter; place names, different families have distinctive names, hospitality to strangers, body ornaments, types of food, cooking, hunting for frogs, pitchery, weapons, making of wooden bowls, stone implements, trading methods; general religious beliefs, hand signs

Source: Smyth, R.B. -- The Aborigines of Victoria, v.2, 1878; [300]-309 -- illus. -- Appendix D

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

#### Rare serials

Local call number: RS 05/3

Personal Author: Rhys, Eli

Title: Australian Aborigines and creation

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Handwritten transcription of original article ; Photocopy ; Dieri and Arunta creation beliefs

Source: Queenslander -- 11 Feb. 1922; 8

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RS 37.2/2

Personal Author: Leonhardi, Moritz von

Title: Der Mura und die Mura-Mura der Dieri

Annotation: Explanation of myth; Appears to be taken from Gason, Howitt and correspondence of Reuther

Source: Anthropos -- 1909; bd.4; 1065-1069

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RS 40/3

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: Pronominalisation in Australian languages

Annotation: Classified languages into three groups non-pronominalised; languages with pronouns as independent morphemes & also as bound morphemes in the verbal complex; languages with full pronominalisation) with discussion of each

Source: Pacific Linguistics; series A-11 (1967); 21-41 -- tbls. Papers in Australian linguistics no.2

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dughutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dughutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
 Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-09)  
 Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)  
 Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)  
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)  
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)  
 Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)  
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)  
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)  
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Djadjala language (S22) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Djadjala people (S22) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)  
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)  
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
 Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma language (D33) (Qld SH55-03)  
 Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma people (D33) (Qld SH55-03)  
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)  
 Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)  
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)  
 Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-01)  
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)  
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)  
 Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)  
 Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)  
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera language (E54) (Qld SF55-08)  
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RS 40/3

Principal Author: Trefry, David

Title: Diari segmental phonology

Annotation: Spectrographic analysis to establish contrastg consonantal and vocal phonemes - determines limits of vocal variations and degree to which variation is conditioned by linguistic environment

Source: Pacific linguistics - 1984; series A-68; p. 171327 - bibl.; diags.; tpls. - (Papers in Australian Linguistics, no. 16)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RS 40/3

Personal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth

Added Author: Ellis, R. W. (Robert William), 1944-

Added Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: Fruit of the eyes : semantic diffusion in the Lakes languages of South Australia

Annotation: Illustrates linguistic borrowing of a semantic concept showing how relationships other than genetic ones are significant

Source: Pacific linguistics (1976) - series A-47; 57-77 -bibl.; illus.; map; tpls. - Papers in Australian Linguistics, no. 10 10

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)  
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)  
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)  
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)  
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yardliyawara language (L7) (SA SH54-13)  
 Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)  
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Local call number: RS 40/3

Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Added Author: White, I. M.

Title: Perception of kinship structure reflected in the Adnjamathanha pronouns

Annotation: Pronominal system in Adnjamathanha; kinship and marriage systems; perception of kinship status; pronoun forms; extent of complex pronoun systems

Source: Pacific linguistics (1973) - Series A-36; 47-72 -diag.; illus.; map; tbl. - Papers in Australian Linguistics, no. 6

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: RS 40/3 [A-68]

Added Author: Glasgow, Kathy.

Added Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Added Author: McKay, G. R. (Graham Richard)

Added Author: Kennedy, Rod, 1942-

Added Author: Trefry, David

Title: Papers in Australian linguistics. No. 16 / by Kathleen Glasgow ... [et al.].

Publication info: Canberra : Dept. of Linguistics, Research School of Pacific Studies, Australian National University, 1984. Physical descrip: v, 327, 21 p. : ill., maps ; 26 cm.

ISBN: 0858833115

Annotation: All author's contributions separately catalogued.

Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RS 40/5  
Principal Author: Hercus, L.A. (Luise Anna), 1926-  
Title: Linguistic diffusion in the Birdsville area  
Annotation: Associations of Wangkangurru, Diyari and PittaPitta people and their mythology; comparison of languages by phonology, morphology and semantic fields; examples from Arabana, Wangkangurru, PittaPitta, Yarluyandi, Ngamini and Diyari  
Source: Pacific Linguistics - 1987; Series C-100, p. 245-255 -- map (Laycock, Donald C. and Winter, Werner, eds. - A world of language; papers presented to Professor S.A.Wurm on his 65th birthday)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Wangkangurru languages  
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06)  
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)  
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka language (L34) (Qld SG54-05)  
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)  
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)  
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 40/5  
Principal Author: Fitzgerald, Susan  
Title: A preliminary analysis of the laminal lateral in Pama-Nyungan languages / Susan Fitzgerald  
Annotation: Comparison of 11 languages which have a laminal lateral with 10 languages which do not ; Dyirbal ; Nyawagi ; Bidyara-Gungabula ; Gidabal ; Gugu-Yalanji ; Gumbaynggir ; Guugu Yimidhirr ; Wemba Wemba ; Yidiny ; Yuwaalararaay ; Baagandji ; Diyari ; Mudburra ; Ngarla ; Ngarluma ; Nyungar ; Proto Kanyara ; Proto Kanyara-Mantharta ; Proto Mantharta ; Proto Ngayarda ; Watjarri  
Source: Boundary rider : essays in honour of Geoffrey O'Grady / edited by Darrell Tryon and Michael Walsh, 1997 (Canberra : Pacific Linguistics Series C-136) p. 155-174  
Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-03)  
Language/Group: Dyirbalic language group  
Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)  
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Nyawaygi language (Y129) (Qld SE55-10)  
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)  
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaray / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)  
Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah languages (W41) (WA SI50)  
Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri language (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)  
Language/Group: Pama-Nyungan language family

Local call number: RS 40/5

Principal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth

Title: The last words of Pirlatapa / Peter Austin

Annotation: Analysis of Pirlatapa data, comparison of cognates with neighbouring languages and transcription of Luise Hercus recording of Fred Johnson in 1966

Source: Language and history; essays in honour of Luise A. Hercus / edited by Peter Austin ..[et al.] (Pacific Linguistics, 1990, Ser. C-116), p. 29-48 -- map

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RS 50/2

Personal Author: Mathew, John

Title: The Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Theories as to origin and racial composition of Australians and Tasmanians; Myths relating to origin; Physiological evidence; Implements; Language; Comparative vocabularies; Evidence for Dravidian and Malay elements; Mental and moral characteristics; Dwellings, clothing, food; Government, laws institutions; Exogamy and sections; Initiation, mutilation; Death and burial customs; Art, dancing, singing, magic and medicine men, superstitions; Classification of language; Outlines of grammar of S.W. Western Australia, Dieri, Kabi

Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.23, 1889; 335-449 - - pl.

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RS 50/4

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Fire without matches

Annotation: Myth from Cape Grafton illustrating the fireless period Methods of making fire - Dieri, Adnjmatara, Ngadjuri; Narrinyeri & Bathurst Is. (percussion); Monaro tribes, N.S.W., Dieri, N.E. Qld. (friction); Overall view of firemaking Aust. & Tasmania

Source: Australian Museum Magazine -- 1945; v.8, no.11; 368-373 -- illus.

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: RS 50/6

Personal Author: Hamlyn-Harris, Ronald

Title: On Messages and message sticks employed among the Queensland Aborigines

Annotation: General discussion on use and significance; Types from Barcoo, Birdsville, Gregory River district, Normanton, Burketown, Aurukun, Herbert River, in Qld.; Badu Island & Murray Group, Torres Straits; Melville Island, Daly Waters, Roper River, McArthur River, N.T. Wyndham, Kimberley region & W.A. coast; Dieri tribe, S.A.; Full description of designs and meanings

Source: Memoirs of the Queensland Museum Vol. 6, 1918; 13-36 -illus.

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: RS 50/8

Personal Author: Helms, Richard

Added Author: Paterson, C. A.

Added Author: Paterson, W.

Title: Anthropology. [Report of the Elder Scientific Expedition, 1891]

Annotation: Covers tribes in Everard, Blyth, Barrow, and Fraser Ranges; Victoria Desert; Hampton Plains; Murchison District; Physique; Deformities; Disposition; Treatment of children; Camps and shelters; Adornment and clothing; Games; Use of fire, native tobaccos; Mutilations; Theories regarding origin; Marriage laws; Water and food supply; Protection of wells; Game traps; Rock paintings, wood carving, weapons and implements Initiation; Location of Andjirigna, Wungarabunna, Yandruwantha, Diyeri, Kukatha, Kuyanni, Wonkognuru, Gnameni, Wugaranda; Circumcision and subincision practiced (Pudnapa and Yerupa); Marriage customs; Burials, cannibalism in Murchison district; Notes about the tribes inhabiting the coastal district from Geraldton to Albany, and vocab.; (Information from C.A. Patterson); Notes referring to the Kimberley natives (from W. Paterson); Short vocabularies included; Extracts from authors diary; (Naturalist of the Elder Scientific Expedition)

Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.16, pt.3, 1896; 237-332 -- pls.; map

Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-01)

Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djalgandi language (A26) (WA SG51-15)

Language/Group: Djalgandi people (A26) (WA SG51-15)

Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RS 50/8

Principal Author: Fry, H. K. (Henry Kenneth), 1886-1959

Title: Kinship and descent among the Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Tables, genealogical relationships of 8 marriage divisions (classes or kinship groups) brother and sister terms; Dieri, Urabunna, Mungarai and Nullakin, Yaralde; A possible compromise between matrilineal and patrilineal systems; Unusual laws and regulations of marriage systems; Kinship systems of paternal and maternal societies

Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.58, 1934; 14-21

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: RS 50/8

Personal Author: Fenner, Frank, 1914-

Title: Adelaide University field anthropology, Central Australia : no.13 - Anthropometric observations on South Australian Aborigines of the Diamantina and Cooper Creek regions



Annotation: Approximate boundaries of territories; 41 natives of Aranda, Mittaka, Andekeringa, Wonkanguru, Ngameni, Arabana, Kujani, Dieri, Jandruwanta, Wedikali measured at Pandi Pandi and Mirra Mitta; methods of recording, tables show results, natives names, European name, tribal group; note on mortality in area  
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.60, 1936; 46-54 -- map; pls.; tbls.  
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)  
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)  
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
Language/Group: Wadigali people (L12) (NSW SH54-07)  
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RS 50/8

Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Title: Notes on the Dieri tribe of South Australia

Annotation: Two groups of Dieri - Kurnai and Pandu, bordered by Ngameni, Jauraworka & Jantruwanta tribes; prelude to fights; quarrels, womans part in quarrel, women loaned to visiting groups; blood-drinking for strength before a fight; death, disposal of dead, mourning; bullroarer connected with rainmaking ceremony; use of grease in rain making rites  
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.63, no.2, 1939; 167-171

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 50/8

Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Added Author: Vogelsang, T

Title: Comparative vocabularies of the Ngadjuri and Dieri tribes, South Australia

Annotation: Comparison of kinship terms of Wailpi, Pankala, Ngadjuri, Dieri; partial list of pronouns; approximately 320 words listed in vocabulary

Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.65, 1941; 3-10

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)

Local call number: RS 50/8

Personal Author: Johnston, T. H. (Thomas Harvey)

Added Author: Cleland, J. B. (John Burton), Sir, 1878-1971

Title: Native names and uses of plants in the northeastern corner of South Australia

Annotation: Region bounded by Lake Eyre and the Arunta (Simpson) Desert, the Flinders Ranges and Lake Callabonna, the Queensland border; observations of authors at Pandi and brings together information from available literature; plants used for weapons, decorations, foods, nets and bags, coolamons

Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.67, 1943; 149-173

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 50/8  
Personal Author: Fry, H. K. (Henry Kenneth), 1886-1959  
Title: Aboriginal social systems  
Annotation: Genealogical patterns and relationship; Kinship systems worked out by symbols and patterns; Tables illustrating the dominant Aust. kinship patterns; Aranda - patrilineal; Dieri - matrilineal; Kariera - patrilineal; Karadjeri - charted on pattern of unilateral marriages; Murngin; Worora  
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions ; v.73, Pt 2 1950 : p. 282-294  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: RS 50/11  
Personal Author: Gill, Walter, 1895-1969  
Title: Moora stones  
Annotation: Lake Eyre tribes belief (Dieri and Wonkonguru); regarded as magical stones  
Source: Victorian Naturalist -- 1929; v.45, no.8; 224  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: RS 50/11  
Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929  
Title: What is nardoo  
Annotation: Comments on article by E.H. Lees (v.31, 1915; 133135) Word nardoo belongs to Yantruwanta tribe; Method of preparing (Dieri, Arunta, Urabunna, Kakadu); Account of earlier writings; Nardoo name for marsilea quadrifolia, applied only to this plant  
Source: Victorian Naturalist, v.34, no.11, 1918; 170- 171; v.35, no.1, 1918; 8-15  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RS 50/12  
Personal Author: Fison, Lorimer, 1832-1907  
Title: The Nair polyandry and the Dieri pirauru  
Annotation: Comparison of systems  
Source: Australian and New Zealand Association for the advancement of Science -- Report, v.4, 1892; 717720  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RS 50/12  
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908  
Title: Note on the use of gesture language in Australian tribes  
Annotation: General notes, lists approximately 50 signs which include those of Urunjeri, Dieri, Aldolinga, Kuriwalu, Woiwurung, Oirig, Yantruwanta

Source: Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science -- Report, v.2, 1890; 637646

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Oidbi people (N46) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RS 50/12

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: Address to Section G (Anthropology)

Annotation: Initiation, South N.S.W., W. boundary of N.S.W. & Qld - dividing line between tribes with & without circumcision, and between Kamilaroi & Dieri class systems; Examples from Murring Wiradjuri, Kurnai; Instructions to initiates, food prohibitions, use of bullroarers, earth-moulded figures

Source: Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science -- Report, v.3, 1891; 342351

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Local call number: RS 50/12

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: Maternal descent in the Salic law

Annotation: Shows how maternal descent acts on marriage in the Dieri tribe; Similarities between Teutonic and Aboriginal laws

Source: Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science -- Report, v.8, 1901; 321330

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RS 50/12

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: On the marriage rules of Australian Tribes

Annotation: Explanation of rules of Ugarabana and Dieri, Woeworung tribes

Source: Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science -- Report, v.9, 1902; 533538

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah people (S63) (NSW SI56-01)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Local call number: RS 50/12

Personal Author: Mathew, John

Title: The religious cults of the Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Comments on group totems (Narrinyeri & Warramunga), individual totems (Kurnai), sex totems (Arunta, Alwidja); animated stones & sticks kept by medicine-men (Kabi, Kakadu); bullroarer or ritual objects (Arunta); general after-life beliefs (Wurudjerri, Buandik, Kurnai, Kabi, Wakka, Euahlayi, Dieri, Arunta, Kukata, Narrinyeri, Jupugalk; legends relating to earth, air & water spirits (Wortongi Wakka, Kabi); worship of the sun ceremony practised by Yuon (Kimberleys); phallic ceremonies (Arunta, Dieri); religious beliefs of Narrinyeri, Wimbaio, Wotjobaluk, Wortongi, Kurnai, Theddora, Kamilaroi, Mungarai, Kaitish, Larrakia, Sunday Islanders

Source: Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science -- Report, v.18, 1926; 524-540

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Ladi Ladi / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)

Local call number: RS 50/13

Personal Author: Mountford, Charles P. (Charles Percy), 1890-1976

Added Author: Harvey, A.

Title: A survey of Australian Aboriginal pearl and baler shell ornaments

Annotation: Use of the pearl ornament among Worora; Sunday Is., shell ornaments of S.W. Qld.; Central Australia; Ngada tribe Magical uses; Description and details of designs on shells from many parts of W.A. & Central Aust.; Manufacture & usage of baler shell ornaments - S.W. Qld., west-central Qld., Daly Waters; Design & distribution; Use of shell ornaments by women Trades routes

Source: South Australian Museum -- Records, v.6, no.2, 1938; [115]-135 -- pls.; diags.; maps

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: RS 50/13

Personal Author: Waite, Edgar R. (Edgar Ravenswood), 1866-1928

Added Author: Reuther, J. G. (Johann Georg), 1861-1914

Added Author: Stirling, E. C. (Edward Charles), 1848-1919

Title: Description of Toas, or Australian Aboriginal direction signs / being an abstract from the J.G. Reuther manuscript by the late Sir Edward Stirling ... and Edgar R. Waite

Physical descrip: pp. [105]-155 : col. plates

Annotation: Mura beliefs, natural geographical features due to action of the Muramura variations of legend; Significance of the Toas - symbolizes the locality; Description and explanation of 322 named Toas all of which are illustrated in colour; Toas belonging to Diari, Tirari, Wonkanguru, Ngamini, Wonkamarla, Yandruwanta, Yeluyanti, Kuyani, Yauraworka, Pillatapa, Wonkarabana tribes

Source: Records of the South Australian Museum Vol. 1, no.2 (1919), p. [105]-155.

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)  
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)  
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 50/13

Personal Author: Vogelsang, T.

Title: Ceremonial objects of the Dieri tribe, Cooper Creek, South Australia

Annotation: Woven balls and pointed sticks connected with mura mura Darana, now acquired by S.A. Museum

Source: South Australian Museum -- Records, v.7, no.2, 1942; [149]-150

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RS 50/13

Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Added Author: Vogelsang, T

Title: The initiation of native-doctors, Dieri tribe, South Australia

Annotation: Based on text collected from informant born at Boocaltaninna (south-east of Killalapaninna); lists Dieri groups (Bukatjiri, Pandu, Kuna; ri, Paritiltja, Tirari) and their territories in Lake Eyre region, gives location of Ngameni, Jauraworka, Wongkanguru, Jandruwanta, Pilatapa, Kujani, Wailpi, Jadiaura; gives phonetic transcription of text The making of Palkalina into a native doctor, with interlinear literal translation followed by free translation; duties of the Kunki (doctor), use of pointing bone, quartz crystal, conduct of inquests, making of a doctor, rain making, belief in spirits, control of whirlwinds

Source: South Australian Museum -- Records, v.6, no.4, 1941; [369]-380

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yardliyawara language (L7) (SA SH54-13)

Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 57/5

Principal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: Australian group-relationships

Annotation: Pirrauru and Noa relationships of the Dieri tribe, terms; comparison of relationship terms of Dieri with Urabunna, Arunta, Watu-watu, Kurnai; Kurnai marriage system; tables of terms - marital, parental, filial, fraternal and betrothal for 15 tribes

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute Journal -- 1907; v.37, no.2; 279-289 -- tbls.

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)  
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/5

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: The Dieri kinship system

Annotation: Fieldwork 1930; Table illustrates system

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.61, 1931; 493-498 -- tbl.

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RS 57/5

Personal Author: Fison, Lorimer, 1832-1907

Title: The classificatory system of relationship

Annotation: Some notes of comparison between Aboriginal & Fijian marriage systems; Pirauru & Dieri tribe, explanatory diagram; Elders allot pirauru, women must belong to marriageable group to whom they are given, object being to prevent marriage between persons too near in blood; Table of Kamilaroi system

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.24, no.4, 1895; 360-371 -- diag.; tbls.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RS 57/5

Personal Author: Gason, Samuel

Title: Note on the Dieyerie tribe of South Australia

Annotation: Inheritance of class names, cannibalism, no totemic food taboos, inquests held immediately before burial no matter what the cause of death

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.17, 1888; 185-186

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RS 57/5

Personal Author: Gason, Samuel

Title: Of the tribes Dieyerie, Auminie, Yandrawontha, Yarawuraka, Pilladapa : lat. 31 O : long. 138 55 E

Annotation: Answers to questions, manners, customs, religions, superstitions, disease & death, foods, hunting, fishing, government, war etc.

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.24, no.2, 1894; 167-176

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 57/5

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: Note as to descent in the Dieri tribe

Annotation: Brief critical comment on Mr. Gasons statement on descent in Dieri tribe

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.19, 1890; 90

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RS 57/5  
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908  
Title: The Dieri and other kindred tribes of Central Australia  
Annotation: Geographical distribution of tribes; Dieri, Awmani, Yerawaka, Yantruwunta, Wonkurapuna, Urapuna, Ong Konguru, Murdula, Kuyani, Yandairunga, Kunandeburi; organization of tribes, class system, totemic inter-marrying table, relationship, marriage, pirauru ceremonial licence, headmen, punishment for offences, tribal & inter-tribal warfare, pitcherie expeditions, initiation ceremonies, magic and medicine; men, cannibalism, rain-making ceremonies, gesture language  
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.20, 1891; 30-104  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)  
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)  
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 57/5  
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908  
Title: Extract of ... letters to the Rev. L. Fison, 1873  
Annotation: Tribal boundaries of Dieri, Yantru Wunta  
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute Journal, v.4, 1874; 55-56  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RS 57/5  
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908  
Title: Notes on the Australian class systems  
Annotation: Classes with totem names, Dieri and Kulin legend relating to this, classes of Kamilaroi, Wonghi, a tribe situated south of Gulf of Carpentaria, Aldolinga, Wolgal, Narrinyerri, Kurnai, Ikula; Map shows distribution of class systems  
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.12, 1883; 496-512 -- tpls.; map  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Local call number: RS 57/5  
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908  
Title: Remarks on the class systems / collected by E. Palmer  
Annotation: Interpolates in Palmers series certain class systems obtained from other correspondents; Kamilaroi, Kiabara (south of Maryborough), Kuinmurbura (near Rockhampton), Wakelbura (Elgin Downs), Balonne River tribe, Ringa-Ringa (Burke River), Kunandaburi (Coopers Creek), Dieri (Lake Eyre), Ta-ta-thi (Riverina, NSW), Yerrunthully (Flinders River),; Mycoolan (Flinders River), Koogo- Bathy (Mitchell River), Kombinegherry (Bellinger River); Totem names given; Discusses differences occurring, comments on line of descent; [This is Appendix II to Palmers Notes on some Australian tribes]  
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.13, no.3, 1884; 335-346  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)  
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)  
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)  
Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)  
Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)  
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)  
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)  
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)

Local call number: RS 57/5

Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Bullroarers used by the Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Description of various forms found throughout the continent; quotes from previous literature; place of bullroarer in initiation ceremonies; detailed explanations of plates; Macleay and Nambucca Head; Port Macquarie; Port Lincoln; Mycoolan, Wiradhuri, Dieri, Kurnai, Kamilaroi and Goorenggai tribes Kimberley area

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.27, no.1, 1897; 52-60 -- pls.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Local call number: RS 57/5

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: Further notes on the Australian class systems

Annotation: Geographical range of types of system over Eastern Australia, class equivalents & comparisons, marriage regulations, connection with totems; Table (A) shows equivalence of primary class divisions (Buandik, Wotjoballuk, Barkinji, Kamilaroi, Kaiabara, Wakellbara); types under which class systems may be arranged; class system details (Barkinji, Kamilaroi, Waramunga); abnormal types with descent through mother (Wotjobaluk); systems counting descent in the male line; abnormal tribes with agnatic descent (Chipara, Turibal); totemic divisions, relevant legends (Kurnai, Wotjobaluk, Woiwurung); abnormal totems, totemic fighting (Kurnai, Murring); Appendix by Fison gives New Norcia marriage laws as shown by Salvado

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.18, 1889; 31-70 -- tbls.; map

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Woiwurung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)



Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/5  
Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929  
Added Author: Gillen, F. J. (Francis James), 1855-1912  
Title: Some remarks on totemism as applied to Australian tribes  
Annotation: Totemism as applied in section and subsection system; increase ceremonies; food restrictions; Arunta, Dieri, Urabunna, Ilpirra  
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.28, 1898; 275-280  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: RS 57/5  
Personal Author: Webster, Hutton  
Title: Totem clans and secret associations in Australia and Melanesia  
Annotation: Eastern and south-eastern Australia - notes on initiation ceremonies bring together local groups of a given tribe; two tribal divisions of Coast Murrumbidgee, part of totemic groups in ceremonies; Central and northern Australia - divisions of totemic clans in Warramunga and Arunta; increase rites and totemic system of Arunta, with brief notes on group ceremonies of Urabunna, Dieri, Kaitish, Worgaia, Tjingilli, Binbinga, Anula and Mara; clan rituals once confined to totem groups are now often diffused among other clans because of advancing culture; clan organization in puberty ceremonies of Torres Straits, Western and Eastern Islands  
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.41, 1911; 482-508  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/5  
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908  
Title: Notes on Australian message sticks and messengers  
Annotation: Kurnai, Woiworung, Wotjoballuk, Wirajuri, Kamilaroi, Kuinmurbura; different types, descriptions and reason for using; notes lack in Dieri & their use of emblems, e.g. net carried by Pinya (avenging) party; Kaiabara (Bunya Bunya Mountains), Mundainbu (Dawson River), Dalebura (from R. Christison of Lammermoor), Wakelbura & Yangebura (Blackall), Kugobathi (Mitchell River), Tongaranka (Tarella), Adjadura (Yorke Peninsula), Coburg Peninsula, Croker Island  
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.18, 1888; 314-334 -- illus.  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)  
Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)  
Language/Group: Gugu Yawa language (Y74) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Gugu Yawa people (Y74) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)  
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-05)  
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)

Local call number: RS 57/6

Personal Author: Lang, Andrew 1844-1912

Title: Mr. Gason and Dieri totemism

Annotation: Commenting on letter from Mr. Gason to Mr. Frazer; Critical of totemic system as outlined

Source: Man -- 1909; v.9

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RS 57/6

Personal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955

Title: The relationship system of the Dieri tribe

Annotation: Discussion of Howitts description of relationship system; Genealogical table

Source: Man -- 1914; v.14; 53-56

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RS 57/7

Personal Author: Boehmer, Julius

Title: Die Sudostralischen Dieri und Otto Siebert : Anmerkungen zu P.W. Schmidt, Der Ursprung der Gottesidee, Teil 1, 2 Aufl [The southeastern Australian Dieri and Otto Siebert, notes on Schmidt...]

Annotation: Corrects Schmidts data on biographical details of Siebert; refers to Sieberts work on Dieri; religious beliefs, 2 legends in support for the concept of a higher being (Ngameni, Wonkamala); postscript by Schmidt giving his views on Boehmers citing of legends

Source: Anthropos -- 1928; Bd.23; 316-320

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)

Local call number: RS 57/7

Personal Author: Vatter, Ernst

Title: Karten zur Verarbeitung totemischer Phanomene in Australien

Annotation: Ten maps with explanations showing types of totemic systems throughout Australia; individual, class, subsection, phratry, descent of totems

Source: Anthropos -- 1926; Bd.21; 566-579 -- maps

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)  
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)  
 Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell language (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)  
 Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)  
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)  
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)  
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)  
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)  
 Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)  
 Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)  
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)  
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)  
 Language/Group: Danggali language (D14) (SA SI54-06)  
 Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)  
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)  
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-01)  
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)  
 Language/Group: Garanguru language (L28) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Garendala language (L29) (Qld SG54-12)  
 Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)  
 Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
 Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)  
 Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)  
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)  
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)  
 Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)  
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
 Language/Group: Yinjilandji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)

Language/Group: YinjilANJI / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali language (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)  
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: GurdANJI / KurdANJI / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
 Language/Group: GurdANJI / KurdANJI / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
 Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)  
 Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)  
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)  
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Nguwera language (E22) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)  
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
 Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-03)  
 Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yiman language (E31) (Qld SG55-08)  
 Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)  
 Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-05)  
 Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/7  
Principal Author: Schmidt, Wilhelm, 1868-1954  
Title: Die Gliederung der Australischen Sprachen  
Annotation: Comparison of languages and vocal sound; language structure of tribes; small vocabularies; covers areas where no tribal name is given; references for all information, map shows tribes and areas mentioned; notes on class systems  
Source: Anthropos, Bd.7, 1912; 230-251; 463-497; 1014-1048; Bd.8, 1913; 526-554; Bd.9, 1914; 980-1018; Bd.12-13, 1917-1918; 437-493; 747-817 -- map  
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dughutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)  
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dughutti people (E6) (NSWSH56-14)  
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65)(NSW SI56-05)  
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSWSI56-05)  
Language/Group: Djalarguru / Dyalaguru / Jalarkuru language (N58) (NTSC53-13)  
Language/Group: Djalarguru / Dyalaguru / Jalarkuru people (N58) (NTSC53-13)  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27)(NSW SH55-07)  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSWSH55-07)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSWSH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSWSH55-12)  
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NTSD52-04)  
Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-01)  
Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)  
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)  
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)  
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)  
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina language (G12) (NT SF54-05)  
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina people (G12) (NT SF54-05)  
Language/Group: Bandjin language (Y130) (Qld SE55-10)  
Language/Group: Bandjin people (Y130) (Qld SE55-10)  
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)  
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)  
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)  
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)  
Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)  
Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil people (S33) (Vic SI54-16)  
Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)  
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)  
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)  
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)  
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
Language/Group: Dhuroa / Dhudhuruwa language (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)  
Language/Group: Dhuroa / Dhudhuruwa people (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang language (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)  
Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)  
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)  
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)  
Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
 Language/Group: Garandi language (G32) (Qld SE54-07)  
 Language/Group: Garandi people (G32) (Qld SE54-07)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini language (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)  
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay language (A4) (WA SH50-12)  
 Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay people (A4) (WA SH50-12)  
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
 Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)  
 Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)  
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)  
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)  
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)  
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Nawu / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-07)  
 Language/Group: Nawu / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Nguri language (D46) (Qld SG54-06)  
 Language/Group: Nguri people (D46) (Qld SG54-06)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Oidbi people (N46) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Waidjinga language (L21) (SA SG53-16)  
 Language/Group: Waidjinga people (L21) (SA SG53-16)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiriyaay language (D28) (NSW SH56-05)  
 Language/Group: Wiriyaay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)  
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
 Language/Group: Wurangu language (N37) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wuthathi language (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)

Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-01)  
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)  
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Kinship in South Australia

Annotation: Divides area into four main social organisation regions; (1) Lower Murray-Yorke Peninsula (Yaralde type); (2) Lakes Group (Wailpi, Arabana, Wilyakali/Malyanapa, and Dieri types); (3) Macumba or Southern Aranda; (4) Aluridja and Western Desert; covers moieties, sections, subsections; marriage arrangements and alternative marriages; kinship terminology; avoidance relationships; totemism; secondary wives

Source: Oceania -- 1938; v.8, no.4 [419]-452; 1938; v.9, no. 1 [41]-78; 1939; v.10, no.2 [196]-234; 1940; v.10, no.3 [295]-349; 1940; v.10, no.4 [369]-388 -- map; diag.

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara people (A16) (WA SH51-01)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)

Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Beliefs and practices connected with death in northeastern and western South Australia

Annotation: Details on inquest burial rites, burial cannibalism, death tokens, spirit beliefs, distinguishing of three souls in each (Dieri), sacred songs (of totemic heroes) revenge



expeditions, remarrying of widows; Wailpi, Pankala, Dieri, Biladapa, Mandjindja, Wonga Mula, Wonga Madu, Naua, Jandruwanda, Madutara, Mulatara, Yawarawaka, Marula, Wirangu, Kukata, Pitjintjara, Wongkonguri, Luritja, Aluridja, Ngameni  
 Source: Oceania -- 1937; v.7, no.3; [275]-299 -- pls. map  
 Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra people (A33) (WA SG52-13)  
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)  
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
 Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Martuwangka people (A6) (WA SH51-10)  
 Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)  
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Cult-totemism and mythology in northern South Australian

Annotation: Determination of an individuals mythological path (Musgrave Ranges), conception places (Aranda, Aluridja), mythological paths to sacred sites, importance of dreamtime tracks; influence on social life of inter-tribal paths; Cult totemism - a carpet snake myth & increase site, Yauarawaka tribe distinctive features of cult-totemism; problem of Arabana totemism, myths - fire myth (Wongkonguri) gives few lines of songs with interlinear & free translation; wind myth - Dieri; Mindari (concerned with red ochre & emu) - Yauarawaka & Marula, account of myth & ritual, belonging to tribes from S.W. Qld. to Port Augusta, versions given also from Dieri, Yantruwanta & Arabana informants, notes on Parachilna ochre site; emu ritual west of Nokatanga Station performed by Kungaditji & Ngameni emu ritual at Mirramitta Lake; inter-tribal aspect of the Mindari

Source: Oceania -- 1934; v.5, no.2; 171-192

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gungadidji language (L16) (Qld SG54-11)

Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Marulda / Marula language (L33) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Trade in Aboriginal Australia, and trade relationships with Torres Strait, New Guinea and Malaya

Annotation: Comprehensive survey of reference to date, divided into areas and clarified by maps; detailed account of local barter and inter-tribal trade; Items listed with their distribution; Factors limiting exchange; Routes on which articles travel from their place of origin; Modes of barter & exchange; Extra- Australian trade routes - Cape York to Torres Straits Islands; Celebes & Timor to north Australia

Source: Oceania, v.9, no.4, 1939; [405]-438; v.10, no.1, 1939; [80]-104; no.2, 1939; [171]-195 -- maps

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mbambylmu / Coastal Lamalama people (Y62) (Qld SD55-09)

Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)

Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)

Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)  
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)  
Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Principal Author: Mountford, Charles P. (Charles Percy), 1890-1976

Added Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Title: Making fire by percussion in Australia

Annotation: Observations on techniques used among Adnjamadana (Wailpi), Dieri, Ngadjuri, Antakerinya, Jaralde & Ramindjeri; gives origin of fire legend (Ramindjeri)

Source: Oceania -- 1941; v.11, no.4; [342]-344 -- diag.

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)

Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955

Title: Social organization of Australian tribes

Annotation: Detailed account of organization throughout Australia; basic elements of social structure, named divisions, map shows distribution of matrilineal & patrilineal moieties, four and eight sections, semi-moieties, kinship terms (Aranda & Kariera in detail); totemic clans; systematic catalogue of various types of organization, 50 areas dealt with; tribal locations; mythology accounting for the formation of totemic centres; function of patrilineal descent  
Source: Oceania -- 1930, v.1, no.1; [34]-63; no.2; [206]256; no.3; [323]-341; 1931; no.4; [426]-456 -maps (pt fold.); tbls. (pt fold.)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)

Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ibarga people (A59) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngalkan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)  
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)  
 Language/Group: Rembarnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Witukari people (A60) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: RS 57/13

Personal Author: Aiston, George

Title: The desert Aborigines

Annotation: Notes of the Ancestral Moora stone, responsibility of medicine men (koonki); home places of Moora stones (Yaurorka, Yantruwanta, Ngammanni, Wonkonguru); Special language at Kopperamanna (trading centre); women provided for visitors; Effect of civilization; Killing of half caste children, problems of part-Aboriginal girls; Authors disbelief of existence of a Dieri tribe

Source: Mankind -- 1935; v.1, no.12; 5-8

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Waidjinga language (L21) (SA SG53-16)

Language/Group: Waidjinga people (L21) (SA SG53-16)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 57/13

Personal Author: Aiston, George

Title: The desert tribes : their desire to remain free

Annotation: Resume of paper read before A.N.Z.A.A.S., Melbourne, 1935; organization of tribes prior to advent of white man dependent on safe keeping of ancestral Mooras, doubts existence of Dieri tribe, suggests Dieri language a trading language used by Yaurorka, Ngameni or Wonkonguru at Koppermanna, dread of people

Source: Mankind -- 1935; v.1, no.11; 270

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 57/13

Personal Author: Thorpe, W. W. (William Walford), d. 1932

Title: Some mutilatory rites practised by the Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Description of methods used in different areas; nose boring among the Dieri, Yuin, Kurnai, Wurunjerri, Larrakia, Kakadu, Mungarai, Arunta, Ipirra, Unmatjera, Port Jackson, Cape York, King Sound tribes; tooth-avulsion - Port Macquarie, Port Jackson, Wiradjuri, Wonghibon, Wathi-Wathi, Cape York (not always obligatory), Kalkadoon, Dieri, Kaitish, Warramunga, Larakia, Port Essington; circumcision - coastal areas of W.A., Parnkalla, Kimberley, Aranta, Aluridja, Cape York, Northern Territory; cicatrization - Warramunga, Dieri, Kimberley, Kurnai, N.S.W., Kabi, Wakka; list of references appended  
Source: Mankind -- 1932; v.1, no.6; 124-133

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/13

Personal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993

Title: Aboriginal net making

Annotation: Comments on Lamonds article (Mankind, 1950); Flax growing in abundance on Diamantina; Dieri tribes use and manufacture of nets; Tangenekeld tribe mentioned

Source: Mankind -- 1951; v.4, no.6; 257-258

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)

### Rare pamphlets

Local call number: Rp BIA

Personal Author: Biasutti, Renato

Added Author: Battaglia, R.

Added Author: Gentilli, G.

Title: Le razze e i popoli della terra. Volume 4, Oceania, America. [Races and peoples of the world. Vol. IV]

Physical descrip: 10 leaves

Annotation: See catalogue record for book for annotation

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)  
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barnjarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
 Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)  
 Language/Group: Giya people (E58) (Qld SF55-03)  
 Language/Group: Gonaniin people (Y91) (Qld SE54-03)  
 Language/Group: Gungaragany / Kungarakany people (N14) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay people (A4) (WA SH50-12)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)  
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)  
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Walbarria / Gambilmugu people (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga people (A48) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: Rp CLE

Personal Author: Cleland, J. B. (John Burton), Sir, 1878-1971

Added Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993

Title: The natives of South Australia

Physical descrip: p. 16-29 : maps

Annotation: Review early contacts and accounts, clashes with settlers, Kurna tribe of Adelaide, reserves, missionary work (Encounter Bay, Port Lincoln, Point McLeay, Poonindie, Point Pearce, Kopperamanna, Killalpannina, Hermannsburg, Koonibba); estimated population - Kurna, Narrinjeri, Yorke Peninsula, Dieri, southern Aranda and other districts; general notes on foods, clothing, mental ability, etiquette; maps show; 1) known trends of movement in the trading of stone axes, 2) known recent trends of migration and culture contact

Source: Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, South Australian Branch ; Vol. 36, supplement The centenary history of South Australia, 1936; p.16-29 -- maps

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Local call number: Rp GAL  
 Personal Author: Gale, Fay, 1932-  
 Title: Patterns of post-European Aboriginal migration in South Australia / by F. Gale  
 Physical descrip: p. [21]-37 : ill., map  
 Annotation: Establishment of missions, Government settlements; Movement to towns (with map), nature of migration to Adelaide; Population trends at Point McLeay & Point Pearce; Reasons for movements; Notes on conflict with the law; Map shows tribes and coverage on missions  
 Source: Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, South Australian Branch -- Proceedings, v.67, 1966; 21-37 -- pls.; maps  
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)  
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Pankalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
 Language/Group: Bedaruidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)  
 Language/Group: Ngaralda / Brabirawilung people (S4) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
 Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Nawu / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)  
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)  
 Language/Group: Peramangk people (S5) (SA SI54-09)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Portaulun people (S3) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)  
 Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)  
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)

Local call number: Rp GAS  
 Personal Author: Gason, Samuel.  
 Added Author: Isaacs, George, 1820?-1876.  
 Title: The Dieyerie tribe of Australian Aborigines / by Samuel Gason ; edited by George Isaacs.  
 Publication info: Adelaide : W. C. Cox, Government Printer, 1874.  
 Physical descrip: 51 p. ; 22 cm.  
 Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan.  
 Annotation: General account of the Dieri;trade, economy, dogs, mythology;social structure andrelations - councils, treaties, execution parties, punishment methods;tooth avulsion, initiation practices - circumcision and associated ceremonies;funeral rites - cannibalism;sorcery;rain making;increase rituals;customs and beliefs;red ochre expeditions - Bookatoo;diseases - cures, native doctors;word lists - animals, plants, weapons and implements, ornaments, human body, kinship, notation, astronomy, general vocabulary  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: Rp JER  
 Personal Author: Jericho, Helen, 1896-1983.  
 Title: Down memory lane : memoirs of Helen Jericho.  
 Publication info: Adelaide : Lutheran Publishing House, 1975.  
 Physical descrip: 64 p. : ill., map, ports. ; 22 cm.  
 ISBN: 0959122206

Annotation: Reminiscences of authors childhood at L. Killalpaninna Bethesda mission and the Kopperamanna outstation where her father, H.A. Vogelsang, was a lay missionary; brief references to the Dieri

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: Rp KNA

Personal Author: Knabenhans, Alfred

Title: Political organization of the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: [S. l. : s. n.]

Physical descrip: [24] leaves

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Work intended as a close factual study, dealing with the mainland; Brings together views of early writers (Howitt, Thomas, Semon, Spencer & Gillen, Brown & many others); comments on high degree of uniformity in accounts covering the whole of Aust.; p.34-45; Size of Aust. communities - Lake Alexandrina, L. Eyre (Dieri), southern Vic. (Kurnai), S.W. Qld. (Kabi & Wakka), Pt. Lincoln groups, Alice Springs (Arunta, Illiaura), Melville Is., King Georges Sound, Murray & Goulburn R. (Bangerang); p.46-110; Social structure; social & political inequalities due to age differences; food taboos; age classes in Qld., individual differences - quotes examples; vocational training of magicians (western Vic., N.S.W. Riverina); economic and occupational inequalities, division of labour (Arunta, Herbert R., Pt. Darwin, Encounter Bay, L. Eyre); trade in red ochre (Dieri, Yantruwanta); types of trading; p.111-190; Political organs and their functions, cites material covering the whole continent separately, quotes many authors & mentions numerous tribes

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: Rp LEO

Personal Author: Leonhardi, Moritz von

Title: Geschlechtstotemismus in Zentral-Australien [Sexual totemism in Central Australia]

Annotation: Cites information given by O. Siebert concerning ideas of the Dieri & C. Strehlow on Loritja and Aranda; acknowledgement of a sexual totem amongst tribes in area

Source: Globus -- 1910; v.97; 339

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: Rp LEO

Personal Author: Leonhardi, Moritz von

Title: Uber einige religiose und totemistische Vorstellungen der Aranda und Loritja in Zentralaustralien [Some religious and totemistic ideas of the Aranda and Loritja in Central Australia]

Annotation: Eulogises Spencer & Gillens 2 major works referring to psychological and linguistic obstacles in the way of such ethnological studies; extracts of letters from C. Strehlow from Hermannsburg; account of Altjira distinguishing him from the totem ancestors; Loritja call themselves Kokutja; differences between highest being of Aranda, Kaitish, Yuin, Kurnai, Wirandhuri, Dieri; Aranda totemic conception belief

Source: Globus -- 1907; v.91, no.18; 285-290

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)



Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: Rp NIE

Personal Author: Nieuwenhuis, A. W. (Anton Willem), b. 1864

Title: Der Geschlechts-totemismus an sich und als Basis der Heirats-klassen und des Gruppentotemismus in Australien [Sexual totemism considered both as a separate phenomenon and as the basis of the marriage classes and of group totemism in Australia]  
Annotation: Sex totemism, its distribution, its character among the Kurnai & Euahliyi; defines previous concepts of group totemism, sexual & individual totemism in Australia; lists male & female totems - Aranda, Loritcha, Port Stephens, Yuin, Kulin, Wurunjerri; examination of sexual totemism on Kurnai basis, beliefs, women ancestors; quotes many authors on various areas & other tribes; notes on 2-class marriage system - distribution in the desert region; origin of a group totem ancestor - Wakelburra, Wotjobaluk & Dieri; classificatory kinship system patrilineal descent - Kurnai - Yuin, Chepara, inheritance of land

Source: Internationale Archiv fur Ethnographie -- 1928; v.29; 17-68

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic J55-05)  
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: Rp RIV

Personal Author: Rivet, Paul, 1876-1958

Title: Les Australiens en Amerique

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Lists apparent linguistic resemblances between Australian dialects, as listed by Schmidt, and Ison language; claims that Australians reached Tierra del Fuego and Patagonia  
Source: Societe de Linguistique -- Bulletin, t.26, 1925; 43 p.

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)  
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)  
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)  
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali language (E42) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali people (E42) (Qld SF56-13)  
 Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)  
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)  
 Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-08)  
 Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya people (L36) (Qld SG54-08)  
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)  
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)  
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
 Language/Group: Dhuroa / Dhudhuruwa language (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)  
 Language/Group: Dhuroa / Dhudhuruwa people (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)  
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)  
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
 Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)  
 Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)  
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)  
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)  
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Mingin language (G26) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Mingin people (G26) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)  
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)  
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)  
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)  
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
 Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima language (G2) (Qld SF54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)  
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)

Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
 Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)  
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)  
 Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)  
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: Rp ROH

Personal Author: R\*oheim, G\*eza, 1891-1953.

Title: Dying Gods and puberty ceremonies

Annotation: Australian Aboriginal initiation ceremonies compared with those in other countries; importance of bullroarer and trees; association between initiation rites and food plants; brief mention of boy wives in Kimberley area; Wiradjuri, Turrbal, Mungarai, Warramunga, Dieri, Yuin, Wongaibon, Melville Islanders, Kakadu

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.59, 1929; 181-197

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: Rp SAR

Personal Author: Sarg, Francis C.A.

Title: Die Australischen bumerangs im Stadtischen Volkmuseum [The Australian boomerangs in the City Ethnological Museum]

Publication info: Frankfurt am Main:Baer, pr. 1911

Physical descrip: 40p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Collection mainly of Strehlow & Siebert; Detailed discussion on types and distribution; Used as weapon, hunting & fishing; hitting or throwing, toy boomerangs (Aranda; Nth. Qld) used in team games, two-handed execution weapon; Describes method of throwing etc., manufacture; trade; ornamentation; lists tools used for engravings, interpretation of designs

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)  
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwunga language (G12) (NT SF54-05)  
 Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwunga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)  
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Dalla language (E25) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-07)  
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: Rp SCH

Personal Author: Schmidt, Wilhelm, 1868-1954

Title: Die Stellung der Aranda unter den australischen Stämmen [The position of the Aranda among the Australian tribes]

Annotation: Criticizes the aprioristic nature of recent discussions on prehistory of Australia; outlines present knowledge of Aranda - atheism, conception beliefs, non-hereditary totemism; comments on Spencer & Gillens views & Howitts on Dieri; linguistic situation, plant totemism (Vic., Qld., N.S.W., S.A.), refers to many tribal groups; growth ceremonies & dietary taboos - customs (N.T., Torres Straits); views on conception, mythical ancestors (N.T.), dual soul belief of Aranda; ritual objects & bullroarers (N.S.W., N.T., Vic.); basic elements of social structure; marriage prohibitions - Central Australian groups with comparison with Mabuia; discusses sex totemism, lists features of tribal life suggesting that sex totemism implied a certain equality of sexes; states that Aranda culture is a recent complicated form containing remnants of several previous stages of development

Source: Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie -- 1908; v.40; 866-901

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial language (K34) (NT SE52-04)

Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)  
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)  
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)  
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)  
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: Rp THO

Personal Author: Thomas, Northcote W. (Northcote Whitridge), 1868-

Title: Dr. Howitts defence of group-marriage

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: A discussion on group marriage based on the controversy between Howitt & Lang; an attempt to define group marriage; definition of classificatory system of relationship; conception beliefs; relationship terms; vocabulary of kinship terms; tribes - Dieri, Urabunna, Kurnai, Arunta amongst others; use of the word pirrauru

Source: Folk-Lore -- 1906; v.17, no.3; [294]-307

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)